

Descendants of Philippe du Trieux

Generation 1

1. **PHILIPPE¹ DU TRIEUX** was born in Jul 1586 in Roubaix, France (then the Lower Netherlands). He died before 08 Sep 1653 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He married (1) **JAQUEMYNE NOIRETT**, daughter of Arnould Noirett and Barbe du Chesne, on 11 Apr 1615 in Amsterdam, Holland. She was born about 1592 in Ryssel (Lille), France. She died about 1620 in Leiden, Holland. He married (2) **SUSANNA DU CHESNE** on 17 Jul 1621 in Amsterdam, Netherlands. She was born about 1601 in Sedan, Lorraine, France. She died after 1654.

Notes for Philippe du Trieux:

Death Notes:
possibly killed by Indians

Philippe du Trieux and Jaquemyne Noirett had the following children:

- i. **PHILIPPE² DU TRIEUX** was born on 03 Jan 1616 in Netherlands. He died in 1617 in Netherlands.
2. ii. **MARIA DU TRIEUX** was born before 05 Apr 1617 in Leiden, Holland. She died before 1684 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **CORNELIS VOLKERTSEN VIELE**, son of Volkert Maertnesen Seylemaecher and Marritjen Jens, in 1639 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He was born on 06 Apr 1614 in Hoorn, Hoorn, Noord-Holland, Netherlands. He died about 1649 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She married (2) **PIETER WOLPHERSEN VAN COUVENHOVEN**, son of Jacob Couwenhoven?, in 1645 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She married (3) **JAN PEEK** on 20 Feb 1650 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He was born about 1615 in Netherlands. He died after 1664 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands.
- iii. **PHILIPPE DU TRIEUX** was born on 10 Feb 1619 in Netherlands. He died on 08 Sep 1653 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland.

Notes for Philippe du Trieux:

Death Notes:
killed by Indians

- iv. **MADELEINE DU TRIEUX** was born in 1620 in Netherlands. She died in 1620 in Netherlands.

Philippe du Trieux and Susanna du Chesne had the following children:

- v. **JEROME DU TRIEUX** was born on 20 Oct 1623 in Netherlands. He died on 20 Oct 1623 in Netherlands.
3. vi. **SARAH DU TRIEUX** was born about 1625 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died on 09 Nov 1692 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She married Isaac De Forest, son of Jesse De Forest, on 09 Jun 1641 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He died in 1674 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland.
4. vii. **SUSANNA DU TRIEUX** was born in 1626 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died in 1660 in Beverwyck, New Netherlands. She married Evert Janse Wendell on 31 Jul 1644 in New York, New York. He was born in 1615 in Emden, East Friesland, Germany. He died in 1709 in Albany, New York.
5. viii. **ABRAHAM DU TRIEUX** was born in 1632 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He died after 20 Aug 1662 in Beverwyck, New Netherlands. He married (1) **HESTOR ?**.
6. ix. **RACHEL DU TRIEUX** was born in 1635 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died in Apr 1684 in Albany, New York. She married (1) **HENDRICK VAN BOMMEL** on 30 Sep 1656 in New Amsterdam, New York. She married (2) **DIRK JANSE DE GROOT** on 22 Jul 1677 in New York, NY. He was born in Groet, Holland.
7. x. **REBECCA DU TRIEUX** was born about 1637 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died about 1695 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Symon Symonse Groot, son of Symon de Groot, about 1650. He was born about 1625 in Netherlands. He died on Abt..
8. xi. **ISAAC DU TRIEUX** was born on 24 Apr 1642 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He died about 1702 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Maria Wilemse Brouwer, daughter of Willem Brouwer and Elisabeth Drinckvelt, about Aug 1670 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born about 1660. She died on 27 Jun 1758.
9. xii. **JACOB DU TRIEUX** was born on 02 Dec 1645 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He died on 27 Dec 1709 in Newcastle, Delaware. He married Lysbeth Post, daughter of Lodewyck Post and Agnietje Bonen, on 26 Sep 1674 in Orange, New York. She was born on 18 Jul 1655 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died in 1733 in Delaware.

Generation 2

2. **MARIA² DU TRIEUX** (Philippe¹) was born before 05 Apr 1617 in Leiden, Holland. She died before 1684 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **CORNELIS VOLKERTSEN VIELE**, son of Volkert Maertnesen Seylemaecher and Marritjen Jens, in 1639 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He was born on 06 Apr 1614 in Hoorn, Hoorn, Noord-Holland, Netherlands. He died about 1649 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She married (2) **PIETER WOLPHERSEN VAN COUVENHOVEN**, son of Jacob Couwenhoven?, in 1645 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She married (3) **JAN PEEK** on 20 Feb 1650 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He was born about 1615 in Netherlands. He died after 1664 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands.

Cornelis Volkertsen Viele and Maria du Trieux had the following children:

10. i. **AERNOUDT³ VIELE** was born before 27 May 1640 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He died in 1704 in Long Island, New York. He married Gerritje Gerritse Vermeulen in 1677.
11. ii. **CORNELIS CORNELISEN VIELE** was born on 05 Feb 1642 in Netherlands. He died on 08 Feb 1690 in Schenectady,

Generation 2 (con't)

Albany, New York. He married Suster Bouts, daughter of Hendrick Lambertsen Bonts and Mohawk, about 1665 in Albany, New York, USA. She was born about 1650 in Renselearwyck, New Netherlands. She died in 1683 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA.

- iii. JACOMINTJE VIELE was born on 20 Aug 1645 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland.
- 12. iv. PIETER CORNELISEN VIELE was born on 09 Feb 1648 in New Netherlands. He died about 1685 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He married Jacomyntje Swart, daughter of Teunis Swart, about 1670. She was born in 1655. She died on 25 May 1713 in Kingston, Ulster, New York.

Pieter Wolphersen van Couvenhoven and Maria du Trieux had the following child:

- i. AELTJE PIETERS³ VAN COUWENHOVEN was born before 1642. She married (1) LUDOVICUS COBES. She married (2) DIRK OFMULDER.

Notes for Aeltje Pieters van Couwenhoven:

Birth Notes:
out of wedlock

Jan Peek and Maria du Trieux had the following children:

- 13. i. ANNA³ PEAKE was born on 15 Oct 1651 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died on 19 Dec 1689 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Johannes Sanders Glen, son of Sander Leendertse Glen and Catalyn Donckers, on 02 May 1667. He was born on 05 Nov 1648 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 06 Nov 1731 in Scotia, NY.
 - 14. ii. JOHANNES PEEK was born on 12 Oct 1653 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He died in 1707 in New York City, New York. He married Elizabeth Van Imburgh, daughter of Gysbert Van Imbroech and Rachel de La Montagne, on 18 Jul 1683 in New York, New York. She was born in 1659.
 - 15. iii. JACOBUS PEAKE was born on 16 Jan 1656 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He died on 03 Oct 1731 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Elisabeth Teunise Van Woert about 1680 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born in 1656.
 - iv. MARIA PEAKE was born on 06 Mar 1658 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She married (1) GOOSEN VAN OORT.
 - v. JACOMENTJE PEEK was born in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She married an unknown spouse on 20 Feb 1650 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland.
3. SARAH² DU TRIEUX (Philippe¹) was born about 1625 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died on 09 Nov 1692 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She married Isaac De Forest, son of Jesse De Forest, on 09 Jun 1641 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He died in 1674 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland.

Isaac De Forest and Sarah du Trieux had the following children:

- 16. i. SUSANNA³ DE FOREST was born on 22 Jan 1645. She died on 05 Oct 1702. She married Pieter de Riemer on 03 Jan 1665.
- ii. GERRIT DE FOREST was born on 21 May 1646. He died before 1647.
- iii. GERRIT DE FOREST was born on 10 Jun 1647. He died before 1650.
- iv. MARIE DE FOREST was born on 10 Jan 1649. She died in 1651.
- v. MICHEL DE FOREST was born on 10 Jan 1649. He died (Y).

Notes for Michel De Forest:

Death Notes:
young

- vi. JAN DE FOREST was born on 27 Jan 1650. He married Susannah Verlet, daughter of Nicholas Verlet, on 08 Jun 1673 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland.
- 17. vii. PHILIP DE FOREST was born on 28 Jan 1652 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He died in Aug 1727 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He married Tryntje Kip, daughter of Hendrick Kip, on 05 Jan 1676.
- 18. viii. DAVID DE FOREST. He married Martha Blagge about 1696.
- ix. JESSEN DE FOREST. He died before 1644.
- x. HENRICUS DE FOREST. He married Femmetje Van Flaesbeek, daughter of Barent Van Flaesbeek, on 05 Jul 1682.
- xi. ISAAC DE FOREST. He married Lysbeth Van der Spiegel, daughter of Lawrence Van der Spiegel, on 04 Sep 1681.
- xii. DAVID DE FOREST. He died (Y).

Notes for David De Forest:

Death Notes:
in infancy

- xiii. MARIE DE FOREST. She married (1) BERNARD DARBY on 15 Jun 1687. He was born in London, England. She married (2) ISAAC DE RIEMER, son of Pieter de Riemer and ?, in 1706. He was born on 10 Jan 1666 in Albany, NY.

Generation 2 (con't)

xiv. **DAVID DE FOREST**. He died before 1663.

4. **SUSANNA² DU TRIEUX** (Philippe¹) was born in 1626 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died in 1660 in Beverwyck, New Netherlands. She married Evert Janse Wendell on 31 Jul 1644 in New York, New York. He was born in 1615 in Emden, East Friesland, Germany. He died in 1709 in Albany, New York.

Evert Janse Wendell and Susanna du Trieux had the following children:

- i. **THOMAS³ WENDELL** was born on 18 Sep 1645. He died about 08 Sep 1730 in Albany, NY.
 - ii. **ELSIE WENDELL** was born on 27 Jan 1647.
 19. iii. **JOHANNES WENDELL** was born on 02 Feb 1649 in Beverwyck, New Netherlands. He died about 1691 in Albany, New York. He married (1) **MAARITIE JILLYSSE MEYER**. She was born about 21 Jan 1652 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He married (2) **ELISABETH STAATS**.
 20. iv. **DIEVERTJE WENDELL** was born on 27 Nov 1650. She died before 1653. She married (1) **MYNDERT JANSE WEMPLE**.
 - v. **DIEVERTJE WENDELL** was born about 1653 in New York, NY. She died on 10 Apr 1724. She married (1) **MYNDERT JANSE WEMP**. He died in 1690 in Schenectady, NY. She married (2) **JOHANNES SANDERS GLEN**, son of Sander Leendertse Glen and Catalyn Donckers, on 21 Jun 1691 in Albany, NY. He was born on 05 Nov 1648 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 06 Nov 1731 in Scotia, NY.
 21. vi. **JERONIMUS WENDELL** was born about 1655 in Fort Orange (Albany), New Netherland. He died after 03 Mar 1691 in Albany, Albany, New York. He married (1) **ARIANTJE HARMANSE VISSCHER**.
 - vii. **PHILIP WENDELL** was born about 1658. He died about 13 Feb 1743 in Albany, NY. He married Maria Harmanse Visscher on 17 Jun 1688 in Albany, NY. She died about 1735.
 22. viii. **EVERT WENDELL** was born about 1660. He died on 11 Jun 1702 in Albany, NY. He married Elisabeth Glen, daughter of Robert Sanders Glen, on 19 Mar 1680/81 in Albany, NY.
5. **ABRAHAM² DU TRIEUX** (Philippe¹) was born in 1632 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He died after 20 Aug 1662 in Beverwyck, New Netherlands. He married (1) **HESTOR ?**.

Notes for Abraham du Trieux:

Although these children are generally attributed to Abraham Du Trieux, there is almost no evidence to support their relationship. There is even a theory that Hestor, mentioned as a baptism witness, was actually one of his sisters and not his wife.

Abraham du Trieux and Hestor ? had the following children:

23. i. **MARIA³ TRUAX** was born in Albany, NY. She married (1) **DANIEL DUPREE?**.
 - ii. **JACOB? TRUAX**.
 - iii. **JOSEPH? TRUAX**. He died before 1673.
 - iv. **PHILIP TRUAX**.
6. **RACHEL² DU TRIEUX** (Philippe¹) was born in 1635 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died in Apr 1684 in Albany, New York. She married (1) **HENDRICK VAN BOMMEL** on 30 Sep 1656 in New Amsterdam, New York. She married (2) **DIRK JANSE DE GROOT** on 22 Jul 1677 in New York, NY. He was born in Groet, Holland.

Hendrick Van Bommel and Rachel du Trieux had the following children:

- i. **HIERONYMUS³ VAN BOMMEL** was born on 28 Oct 1657. He married Susanna Abraham Moll, daughter of Abraham Lambertszen Moll and Jacomyntie Jacobs, on 13 Dec 1682. She was born about 10 Feb 1664.
- ii. **SUSANNA VAN BOMMEL** was born on 25 Jan 1660.
- iii. **LEURIFAES VAN BOMMEL** was born on 20 Aug 1662.
24. iv. **PIETER VAN BOMMEL** was born in 1664. He died about 1733. He married (1) **DEBORAH DAVIDS**.
- v. **ABRAHAM VAN BOMMEL** was born on 14 Mar 1666.
- vi. **GRIETIE VAN BOMMEL** was born on 01 Jul 1668.
- vii. **PHILLIP VAN BOMMEL** was born on 18 Feb 1672. He died in 1672.
- viii. **PHILIP VAN BOMMEL** was born on 21 Aug 1675.

Dirk Janse de Groot and Rachel du Trieux had the following children:

- i. **JAN³ DE GROOT** was born on 27 Mar 1678.
- ii. **GRIETE DE GROOT** was born on 08 Feb 1679. She married Abraham Weybrantszen on 25 Jul 1698 in New York, NY.
- iii. **ABRAHAM DE GROOT** was born on 26 Apr 1682.

Generation 2 (con't)

7. **REBECCA² DU TRIEUX** (Philippe¹) was born about 1637 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died about 1695 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Symon Symonse Groot, son of Symon de Groot, about 1650. He was born about 1625 in Netherlands. He died on Abt..

Symon Symonse Groot and Rebecca du Trieux had the following children:

25. i. **SUSANNA³ DE GROOT** was born about 1658. She married Isaac Cornelis Swits, son of Cornelis Claes Swits and Ariantje Cornelissen, about 1676. He was born on 05 Oct 1642.
26. ii. **MARIA DE GROOT** was born about 1660 in Beverwyck (Albany), New York. She died about 1695 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Daniel Janse Van Antwerpen, son of Jan of Antwerp and Neeltje, in 1669 in Schenectady, New York. He was born about 1635 in Antwerp, Netherlands. He died after 1720.
27. iii. **SYMON SYMONSE GROOT** was born about 1662 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died about 1734 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Geertruy Rinkout, daughter of Jan Rinkout and Elisabeth Drinckvelt, in 1691 in Albany, New York, USA.
28. iv. **ABRAHAM SYMONSE GROOT** was born about 1666 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1737 in Albany, New York. He married (1) **HESTERTJE VISSCHER**, daughter of Harman Visscher, on 09 Jul 1699 in Albany, New York. He married (2) **ANTJE WEMP**, daughter of John Barentse Wemp and Maritie Myndertse, on 15 Apr 1696 in Albany, Albany, New York. She was born in 1653.
29. v. **PHILLIP SYMONSE GROOT** was born about 1668 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1716 in Cranes Village, Albany Co. New York. He married Sara Jacobs Peek, daughter of Jacobus Peake and Elisabeth Teunise Van Woert, in 1701 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born in 1682 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
30. vi. **DIRK JANSE DE GROOT** was born about 1670. He married Lysbeth Vander Volken, daughter of Claas Lourense Vander Volgen and Maritie Swart, in 1706.
31. vii. **SARA GROOT** was born about 1672 in Beverwyck (Albany), New York. She died about 1750 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Arent Vedder, son of Harman Albertse Vedder, in 1690 in Beverwyck (Albany), New York. He was born about 1674. He died on 10 Aug 1746 in Hoffman's Ferry, NY.
- viii. **CLAAS DE GROOT** was born about 1674.

Notes for Claas De Groot:

kidnapped by Indians with his family- described as 'never quite right' afterwards

- ix. **CORNELIUS DE GROOT** was born about 1676. He died (Y).

Notes for Cornelius De Groot:

Death Notes:
in infancy

32. x. **ELIZABETH GROOT**. She married Johannes Buys.
- xi. **REBECCA DE GROOT** was born in Beverwyck (Albany), New York. She married Claas Vander Volgen.
8. **ISAAC² DU TRIEUX** (Philippe¹) was born on 24 Apr 1642 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He died about 1702 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Maria Wilemse Brouwer, daughter of Willem Brouwer and Elisabeth Drinckvelt, about Aug 1670 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born about 1660. She died on 27 Jun 1758.

Notes for Isaac du Trieux:

Isaac du Trieux and Maria Wilemse Brouwer had the following children:

33. i. **EVA³ TRUAX** was born on 04 Jun 1679 in Albany, New York, USA. She married Richard Stout about 1706. He was born about 1675. He died on 17 Jul 1717.
34. ii. **ABRAHAM CALEB TRUAX** was born on 09 Oct 1683 in Rotterdam, Schenectady Co., New York. He died on 16 Mar 1770 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Christina de la Grange, daughter of Gillis de la Grange and Jannetje Adrians Molenaar, about 1711 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 20 Sep 1693 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 07 Jan 1773 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
35. iii. **ISAAC TRUAX** was born on 02 Mar 1689 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1782 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Catalina Van Benthuyzen, daughter of Martin Van Benthuyzen and Feitje Boorsboom, on 22 Oct 1718 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA.
36. iv. **LYSBETH TRUAX** was born on 03 Jul 1692 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married Evert Van Eps, son of Johannes Jan Van Eps and Elisabeth Douw, on 19 Jul 1729 in Schenectady, NY.
37. v. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 09 Oct 1694 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 16 Mar 1770 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Lysbet de la Grange, daughter of Gillis de la Grange and Jannetje Adrians Molenaar, on 11 Jul 1724 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 May 1788.
- vi. **JOHANNES TRUAX** was born on 11 Dec 1696 in Albany, Albany, New York. He married (1) **SEYTIE VERKERK**.
- vii. **WILLIAM TRUAX**.
- viii. **SARAH DU TRIEUX**. She married (1) **GILLIS TRUAX**.

Generation 2 (con't)

9. **JACOB² DU TRIEUX** (Philippe¹) was born on 02 Dec 1645 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. He died on 27 Dec 1709 in Newcastle, Delaware. He married Lysbeth Post, daughter of Lodewyck Post and Agnietje Bonen, on 26 Sep 1674 in Orange, New York. She was born on 18 Jul 1655 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died in 1733 in Delaware.

Jacob du Trieux and Lysbeth Post had the following children:

38. i. **AGNIETIE ELIZABETH?³ TRUAX** was born on 05 Dec 1675 in Gravesend, New York. She died after 1734 in New Jersey. She married Benjamin Stout, son of Richard Stout and Penelope Van Princes, after 1691. He was born about 1669 in Poss. Middleton, New Jersey. He died in Oct 1734 in New Castle, Delaware.
39. ii. **PHILLIP TRUEX** was born about 1676 in Middleton, Monmouth, New Jersey. He died before 25 May 1734 in New Castle, Delaware. He married (1) **SARAH LARUE**. She was born about 1675.
40. iii. **CORNELIS TRUAX** was born about 1680. He died on 22 Aug 1730 in New Castle Co., DE. He married (1) **MAGDALENE HANSON**. She died in 1770 in New Castle Co., DE.
41. iv. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 10 Oct 1683. He died in 1761 in Upper Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey. He married (1) **SARAH WILSON**. She was born in 1685 in Monmouth Co., NJ.
- v. **ISAAC TRUAX** was born about 1685. He married (1) **REBECCA VON BURKELOW**.
- vi. **BENJAMIN TRUAX** was born about 1686.
- vii. **SUSANNA TRUAX**.
- viii. **WILLIAM TRUAX**. He died in 1729.
42. ix. **? TRUAX**.

Generation 3

10. **AERNOUDT³ VIELE** (Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born before 27 May 1640 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He died in 1704 in Long Island, New York. He married Gerritje Gerritse Vermeulen in 1677.

Notes for Aernoudt Viele:

Arnout, son of Cornelis Vielè, the first settler, married Geeritje Gerritse of Amsterdam; the records mention but three children, - Arnout, Willempie, who married Symon Jacobse Schermerhorn, and Maria (211-3), who married first Matthys Vrooman, and secondly Douwe Aukes of Schenectady. He usually resided in Albany and was for many years provincial interpreter at all the important negotiations with the Indians, and at their yearly gatherings at Albany. On account of their high esteem for him and as a recognition of his services, the Mohawks in 1683 gave him a parcel of land above Schenectady on the north side of the river called Wachkeerhoha.

In 1687 while on his way to Ottawa to trade with the natives, he was taken prisoner by the French. (211-4)

Espousing the cause of Leisler in opposition to Col. Ingoldsby he was dismissed from his office of interpreter, after which he retired to Long Island (211-5), but being held in "great esteeme with the Indians" and "being a good and faithful interpreter," he was recalled and reinstated in his office. (212-1) At the burning of Schenectady in 1690, his son Arnout was carried away to Canada and remained with the Indians three years, but on the occasion of the attack made upon the Mohawk castles by the French in 1693, he escaped. (212-2)

The above mentioned grant from the Mohawks was that parcel of flat land afterwards called the Fourth flat. It is not probable that Vielè settled upon it, or that his title was regarded as good, for it was about this time occupied by Ludovicus Cobes and his son-in-law Johannes Kleyn (212-3), under title received from the trustees of the township in 1684.

Notes

Aernoudt Viele and Gerritje Gerritse Vermeulen had the following children:

43. i. **WILLEMPIE⁴ VIELE** was born in 1664. She married (1) **SIMON JACOBSE SCHERMERHORN**, son of Jacob Janse Schermerhorn and Jannetie Egmont, about 1683 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born in 1658. He died about 1698. She married (2) **LEVINUS WINNE** on 20 Jun 1699 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married (3) **JOHANNES VAN HOESEN** on 19 Jun 1709 in Albany, Albany, New York.
44. ii. **MARIA VIELE** was born about 1668. She died on 08 Feb 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **MATHYS VROOMAN**. She married (2) **DOUWE AUKES**.
- iii. **AERNOUDT VIELE** was born about 1677 in Albany, Albany, New York.

Generation 3 (con't)

45. iv. PHILIP VIELE was born on 17 Jun 1679 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 05 Mar 1761 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. He married Antje Louw on 20 Jul 1701 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA.
11. CORNELIS CORNELISEN³ VIELE (Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 05 Feb 1642 in Netherlands. He died on 08 Feb 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Suster Bouts, daughter of Hendrick Lambertsen Bonts and Mohawk, about 1665 in Albany, New York, USA. She was born about 1650 in Renselearwyck, New Netherlands. She died in 1683 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA.

Notes for Cornelis Cornelisen Viele:

Cornelise Vielè in company with Claas Frederickse Van Petten, in 1668 purchased the two bouweries No. 8, of Marten Cornelise Van Ysselsteyn, including his house, barn, three ricks, four horses, five cows, eight hogs, wagon, plough and harrow. Vielè sold his moiety, the hindmost farm to Jurriaen Teunise of Albany. (208-4)

He was one of the two licensed tapsters of the village, his inn being on the south corner of State street and Mill lane near Church street. He was succeeded here by Douw Aukes, who married Maria Vielè (209-1) his grand-daughter. It was at his house that the traditional merry making was going on when the village was destroyed on the night of the 8th Feb., 1689/90; Aukes' wife, two children and a negro servant were slain, and his brother-in-law, Arnout Vielè was carried away to Canada.

The following action was taken Jan. 9, 1671, by the Governor in reference to a "Lycence for Cornelyse Cornelyssen Vielen of Schanechtide to tapp strong Beer & Liquors there" &c.

"Whereas Cornelys Cornelyssen Vielen of Schanechtide haveing made this Address to ye commissarys att Albany, desiring hee may have Liberty to tapp strong Beer & Liquors and to keep an Ordinary, in recompence for several services done by him between us & ye Maques, the wh: they have Recommended to mee for my approbation. But in regard there is a Person already there by name Aques Cornelyssen Gautsh [Van Slyck] an indyan, that doeth ye same by Lycence and Appointmt of my Predecessor, Coll: Richard Nicolls, would give noe Determinaçon therein:

"And it being likewise represented that ye said Acques hath not sufficient Accommodaçon for Strangers wh. ye said Cornely's Cornelyssen Vielen doth promise to bee well provided off ye reliefe of Strangers & Travellers, Upon consideraçon had thereupon I have Thought fitt to graunt ye Request of ye said Cornelys Cornelyssen Vielen & by these Presents doe give him free Lycence and Liberty to tap or sell by Retayle strong Beere & Liquors to Strangers & Travellers at Schanechtide, wth this Proviso, That this Lycence now granted shall not take away ye priviledge of ye former Lycence given by my Predecessor to Aques: And that ye said Cornelys Cornelyssen doe keep fitting Accommodaçon for men and horses, but doe not presume to sell any strong Liquors to ye Indyans to cause any disturbance that way under ye penalty of forfeiting this Lycence & paying such ffine as ye Law shall Require.

"Given under my Hand at Fort James in New York this 9th day of January 1671." (209-2)

A dispute having arisen between the two above mentioned tapsters, Governor Lovelace on the 6th of May, 1672, "ordered that both have Lycence to tap without molesting each other." (210-1)

On the 15th of Aug., 1671, Cornelis Vielè received a patent to confirm to him a parcel of land at Schenectady on the north side of the Mohawk river,

"beginning at a certain oaken tree markt on the east and west sides thereof and so goes alongt the river S. S., east to ye Point containing in breadth 130 rods and from ye Point goes again north-west 106 rods, lyeing south [North] west from ye hindmost lot of bouwland belonging to Gerrit Bancker and running along ye bush or woodside north-west, its in length 132 rods; - all ye said land as it lyes having been markt out by ye Indians at the uttmost limits thereof; - as also a certain island [Sassian's] bounded on ye south side by ye Maqaaees river over against ye north end of Jacques Cornelissen's [Van Slyck's] island, on the north-east side with a creek or kil that lies by the aforementioned Hoeke of bouwland, containing in bigness fourteen acres, or seven morgens of land." (210-2)

Benjamin Roberts owned a farm at Maalwyck west of Vielè's, also the land opposite on the south

Generation 3 (con't)

side of the river, called Poversen, which he sold to Hend. Lamb Bont, and Bont to Vielè, to whom said lands were confirmed by a patent of date Sept. 29, 1677, and by Bont's son to Douwe Aukes who conveyed the same to his adopted son Cornelis Vielè, Jr., son of the first settler. (210-3)

After Roberts' death his farm at Maalwyck came into possession of his two step-sons, Pieter and Joseph Clement; the former sold his share to Cornelis Vielè, Jr., in 1710, being the westerly moiety. The deed recites that "whereas Benjamin Roberts late of Schenectady, obtained a patent July 1, 1669, from Governor Lovelace for a piece of land on the north side of the Mohawk river over against ye hindmost land heretofore belonging to Arent [Bratt] the Norman, &c., and whereas said Roberts by his will June 28 in ye 5th year of Anne gave said land to his wife Mary for her support while living and a widow, and if she married then to [his stepsons] Pieter and Joseph Clement to be divided between them giving to the former the house, barn, &c," - therefore Pieter Clement aforesaid conveyed the westerly half of said farm together with the easterly half of Benten island to Cornelis Vielè [Jr.] for the sum of 445 pounds. (210-4)

Cornelis Vielè, senior, also had a gift of land from the natives at the Aal Plaas on the north side of the river. This tract extended two miles down the river and five miles into the woods. The certificate is dated 12 Feb., 1718/9, and states that Vielè had possession thereof eighteen years and then sold it to his daughter, Jannetie, wife of Johannes Dyckman, who left it at the time of the massacre (in 1690) after occupying it two years. (211-1)

His wife was Suster [sister?] ---- possibly of Mohawk blood. Children: Arnout Cornelis, Pieter, Volkert, bp. Dec. 1, 1689, [died without issue], Jannetie [wife of Johannes Dyckman], Debora [wife of Daniel Ketelhuyn]. (211-2)

Notes

(208-4) Deeds, II, 740, 741, 777.

(209-1) [The Vielè chart compiled by Genl. E. L. Vielè of N. Y., records: Maria married Matthys Vrooman, Mary married Douwe Aukes.

The text agrees with Trouw boek and other Dutch church records. There were but two daughters mentioned. Willempie who married S. J. Schermerhorn, and Maria who married first M. Vrooman; second Douwe Aukes.

Sewell's Dictionary Amsterdam 1708, compares names: Maria, Mariken, Mary, Marritje, Marytje, Maartje, Maaike = Mary in the English. Was not this Maria of one marriage the Mary of the other? - M'M.]

(209-2) Gen. Entries, 83.

(210-1) Gen. Ent., 133; Orders in Coun., 127.

(210-2) Patents, III, 64. This land lay in Maalwyck and the island was subsequently called Vielè's island.

(210-3) Patents, 1038; see also Bont.

(210-4) Deeds, V, 108, 140, 141.

(211-1) Land Papers, VII, 78.

(211-2) [The Vielè family chart gives him eleven children: Arnout Cornelisson, 1677; Willempie, ----; Maria, 1684; Mary, 1685; Cornellise, 1687; Debora, 1695; Pieter Cornellise, 1700; Susannah, 1707; Luclovickus, 1709; Teunis, ----; Volkert, ----. It also makes Maria Cornellise instead of Maria Arnoutse, the wife of Mathys Vrooman and Mary Cornellise, the wife of Dowe Aukes. This does not accord with the Schenectady and Albany Dutch Church Records but Gen. Vielè may have family bible of that date as authority. - M'M.]

Cornelis Cornelisen Viele and Suster Bouts had the following children:

Generation 3 (con't)

46. i. **CORNELIS⁴ VIELE JR.** was born about 1668 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 18 Jul 1748 in Beukendaal, Albany, New York. He married (1) **MARY ALOFF** on 14 Oct 1688 in New York City, New York. She died on 08 Feb 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married (2) **DIWER VAN PETTEN** on 01 Apr 1700.
47. ii. **JANNETJE VIELE** was born in 1670 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 01 Sep 1732 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Johannes Dykman Jr. in 1688 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born in 1662 in Renselearwyck, New Netherlands. He died in 1737 in Salisbury, Litchfield, Connecticut, USA.
48. iii. **PIETER CORNELISEN VIELE** was born about 1672 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Johanna Anna Mindertse van Den Bogart on 17 Mar 1704.
49. iv. **DEBORA VIELE** was born about 1673 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Daniel Ketelhuyn on 16 Aug 1695.
- v. **ELIZABETH VIELE.**
- vi. **BLANDINA VIELE.**
- vii. **ANNETJE VIELE.**
- viii. **VOLKERT VIELE.**
12. **PIETER CORNELISEN³ VIELE** (Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 09 Feb 1648 in New Netherlands. He died about 1685 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He married Jacomyntje Swart, daughter of Teunis Swart, about 1670. She was born in 1655. She died on 25 May 1713 in Kingston, Ulster, New York.
- Pieter Cornelisen Viele and Jacomyntje Swart had the following children:
50. i. **LOUWIS PIETERSE VIELE** was born on 12 Oct 1670 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1741 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married (1) **MARIE FREER**. She was born in 1676 in Hurley, Ulster, New York, USA. She died in 1719 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer Co., NY.
51. ii. **MARITJE VIELE.** She married (1) **ARENT FYNHOUT.**
13. **ANNA³ PEAKE** (Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 15 Oct 1651 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland. She died on 19 Dec 1689 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Johannes Sanders Glen, son of Sander Leendertse Glen and Catalyn Donckers, on 02 May 1667. He was born on 05 Nov 1648 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 06 Nov 1731 in Scotia, NY.
- Johannes Sanders Glen and Anna Peake had the following children:
- i. **CATRINA⁴ GLEN** was born on 23 Mar 1671/72. She died on 15 Feb 1730/31. She married (1) **CORNELIUS VAN DITMARS**. She married (2) **GERRIT LANSING.**
- ii. **JACOMYNTJE GLEN** was born on 09 May 1674 in New York, NY. She died on 06 Feb 1730/31. She married (1) **JACOBUS VAN DYCK.**
- iii. **SANDER GLEN** was born on 30 Nov 1676. He died on 17 Dec 1686 in Madagascar.
52. iv. **MARIA GLEN** was born on 21 Mar 1678 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 13 Mar 1753 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. She married Albert Vedder, son of Harman Albertse Vedder, on 17 Dec 1697 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born on 10 May 1671. He died on 01 Aug 1753.
53. v. **HELENA GLEN** was born on 02 Nov 1681. She married Jan Baptist Van Eps, son of Johannes Jan Van Eps and Elisabeth Douw, on 09 Jul 1699 in Albany, NY. He was born in 1673 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- vi. **JOHANNES GLEN** was born on 28 Nov 1683. He died on 05 Dec 1709.
- vii. **JACOB SANDERSE GLEN** was born on 27 Feb 1685/86.
- Notes for Jacob Sanderse Glen:
ancestor of Glen family of Baltimore, MD
- viii. **ANNA GLEN** was born on 19 Dec 1688.
14. **JOHANNES³ PEEK** (Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 12 Oct 1653 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He died in 1707 in New York City, New York. He married Elizabeth Van Imburgh, daughter of Gysbert Van Imbroech and Rachel de La Montagne, on 18 Jul 1683 in New York, New York. She was born in 1659.
- Johannes Peek and Elizabeth Van Imburgh had the following children:
- i. **RACHEL⁴ PEEK** was born about 31 Aug 1684. She married Arie Koning on 13 Sep 1707.
- ii. **MARIA PEEK** was born about 11 Jul 1686. She died before 1690.
54. iii. **JOHANNES PEEK** was born on 09 Sep 1688 in New York City, New York. He married Tryntje Helaker in 1709 in New York City, New York.
- iv. **JOHANNES PEEK** was born about 09 Sep 1688. He married Tryntje Hellacker on 05 Oct 1709 in New York, NY.
- v. **GYSBERT PEEK** was born about 26 Oct 1690.
- vi. **MARIA PEEK** was born about 09 Apr 1693.
55. vii. **ANATJE HANNAH PEEK** was born on 12 Jun 1695 in New York City, New York. She died on 08 Oct 1769 in New York City, New York. She married John Bogert on 10 Mar 1715/16 in New York City, New York. He was born on 01 May 1697 in New York City,

Generation 3 (con't)

New York. He died on 07 Nov 1775 in New York City, New York.

- viii. **JACOBUS PEEK** was born about 21 Jul 1697. He married (1) **SARAH CORNELESE BANTA** on 05 Jan 1716/17 in Hackensack, NJ. He married (2) **RACHEL DEMAREST**, daughter of Samuel Demarest, on 14 Oct 1726 in Hackensack, NJ.
- ix. **ELIZABETH PEEK** was born about 08 Oct 1699. She married Henrick Ryk on 20 Oct 1722 in New York, NY.
- x. **LUCAS PEEK** was born about 14 Feb 1703. He died on 28 Sep 1731. He married Maria Reading on 30 Dec 1727 in New York, NY.

15. **JACOBUS³ PEAKE** (Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 16 Jan 1656 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He died on 03 Oct 1731 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Elisabeth Teunise Van Woert about 1680 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born in 1656.

Jacobus Peake and Elisabeth Teunise Van Woert had the following children:

- 56. i. **ANNATJE⁴ PEEK** was born in 1681 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 14 Apr 1725 in Cranes Village, Albany Co. New York. She married (1) **PIETER JANSE MABEE**. She married (2) **JOSEPH CLEMENT**.
- 57. ii. **SARA JACOBS PEEK** was born in 1682 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Phillip Symonse Groot, son of Symon Symonse Groot and Rebecca du Trieux, in 1701 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born about 1668 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1716 in Cranes Village, Albany Co. New York.
- 58. iii. **MARIA PEEK** was born about 1685 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Simon Danielse Van Antwerp, son of Daniel Janse Van Antwerpen and Maria De Groot, on 27 Dec 1706 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born in 1672 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died about 1747 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer, New York.
- iv. **LUDOVICUS PEEK** was born on 14 Jul 1686.
- 59. v. **JOHANNES PEEK** was born about 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1762 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Annatje Vedder, daughter of Harmanus Vedder and Margarita Van Slyck, about 1713 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 27 MAR 1691/92.
- vi. **MARGRIET PEEK** was born on 27 Mar 1692.
- vii. **ELIZABETH PEEK** was born on 27 Mar 1695. She married (1) **CORNELIUS VANDER VOLGEN**. She married (2) **JOOST VAN SICE**.
- 60. viii. **JACOBUS PEEK** was born on 28 Dec 1698. He died about 1759. He married (1) **MARGARITA VAN SLYCK**.

16. **SUSANNA³ DE FOREST** (Sarah² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 22 Jan 1645. She died on 05 Oct 1702. She married Pieter de Riemer on 03 Jan 1665.

Pieter de Riemer and Susanna De Forest had the following child:

- i. **ISAAC⁴ DE RIEMER** was born on 10 Jan 1666 in New Amsterdam, New Netherland.

17. **PHILIP³ DE FOREST** (Sarah² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 28 Jan 1652 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He died in Aug 1727 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He married Tryntje Kip, daughter of Hendrick Kip, on 05 Jan 1676.

Philip De Forest and Tryntje Kip had the following children:

- 61. i. **DAVID DE FOREST⁴ DEFREEST** was born on 08 Sep 1700 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1791 in North Greenbush, Rensselaer, New York, USA. He married (1) **ABIGAIL BOGART VAN ALSTYNE**.
- 62. ii. **CATRINA DE FOREST**. She married (1) **VAN NESS**.

18. **DAVID³ DE FOREST** (Sarah² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Isaac, Jesse). He married Martha Blagge about 1696.

David De Forest and Martha Blagge had the following child:

- 63. i. **SARAH⁴ DE FOREST**. She married (1) **BENJAMIN LEWIS**.

19. **JOHANNES³ WENDELL** (Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 02 Feb 1649 in Beverwyck, New Netherlands. He died about 1691 in Albany, New York. He married (1) **MAARITIE JILLYSSE MEYER**. She was born about 21 Jan 1652 in New Amsterdam, New Netherlands. He married (2) **ELISABETH STAATS**.

Johannes Wendell and Maaritie Jillysse Meyer had the following children:

- 64. i. **ELSIE⁴ WENDELL** was born in 1670 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died in 1738 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married Abraham Staats on 03 Jul 1696 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born in 1665 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1740 in Albany, Albany, New York.
- 65. ii. **JOHN JACOB WENDELL**.

Johannes Wendell and Elisabeth Staats had the following child:

- 66. iii. **ABRAHAM WENDELL** was born on 27 Dec 1678 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died on 28 Sep 1734 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts. He married (1) **KATERINA DEKAY**.

20. **DIEVERTJE³ WENDELL** (Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 27 Nov 1650. She died before 1653. She married (1) **MYNDERT JANSE WEMPLE**.

Myndert Janse Wemple and Dievertje Wendell had the following child:

Generation 3 (con't)

67. i. JOHANNES MYNDERTSE⁴ WEMPLE.
21. **JERONIMUS³ WENDELL** (Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1655 in Fort Orange (Albany), New Netherland. He died after 03 Mar 1691 in Albany, Albany, New York. He married (1) **ARIANTJE HARMANSE VISSCHER**.
Jeronimus Wendell and Ariantje Harmanse Visscher had the following children:
- i. SUSANNA⁴ WENDELL was born in 1676. She married Johannes Symonsen Groot on 30 Jun 1718.
68. ii. HARMANUS WENDELL was born in 1678. He died on 15 Dec 1731 in Albany, NY. He married Anna Sanders Glen, daughter of Jacob Sanderse Glen, in 1699.
- iii. EVERT WENDELL was born on 08 Feb 1680/81. He married (1) **ENGELTJE LANSING?**.
69. iv. ELSJE WENDELL was born on 21 Apr 1689 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 08 Jul 1748 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married Nicholas Schuyler on 02 Dec 1714.
- v. JOHANNES WENDELL. He married Susanna Viele on 05 Jun 1708.
- vi. HESTER WENDELL. She married Johannes Beeckman on 15 Jan 1714/15. He died in 1741.
22. **EVERT³ WENDELL** (Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1660. He died on 11 Jun 1702 in Albany, NY. He married Elisabeth Glen, daughter of Robert Sanders Glen, on 19 Mar 1680/81 in Albany, NY.
Evert Wendell and Elisabeth Glen had the following children:
- i. SUSANNA⁴ WENDELL was born on 15 Feb 1681/82. She married Jacobus Schuyler on 03 Jun 1704.
 - ii. ROBERT WENDELL was born on 22 Sep 1683. He died in 1750. He married Catharine Winne on 06 Oct 1732.
 - iii. MARIA WENDELL was born on 21 Feb 1684/85. She died in 1783. She married Barent Sanders on 19 Sep 1704.
 - iv. ELSJE WENDELL was born on 28 Feb 1686/87.
 - v. EPHRAIM WENDELL was born on 16 Feb 1687/88. He married (1) **ANNA ?**.
 - vi. JOHANNES WENDELL was born on 28 Dec 1690. He married Anna Kip on 29 Nov 1716.
 - vii. ABRAHAM WENDELL was born on 01 Apr 1693. He died on 28 Jun 1753. He married Gertruy Bleeker on 24 Oct 1736.
 - viii. AHASUERUS WENDELL was born on 01 May 1695. He married (1) **MARIA ?**. He married (2) **ANNA VAN EPS**. She was born on 22 May 1700.
 - ix. CORNELIUS WENDELL was born on 09 Aug 1697. He died before 1700.
 - x. CORNELIUS WENDELL.
23. **MARIA³ TRUAX** (Abraham² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in Albany, NY. She married (1) **DANIEL DUPREE?**.
Daniel Dupree? and Maria Truax had the following child:
- i. MARGRIET⁴ DUPREE?.
24. **PIETER³ VAN BOMMEL** (Rachel² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1664. He died about 1733. He married (1) **DEBORAH DAVIDS**.
Pieter Van Bommel and Deborah Davids had the following children:
70. i. MARGARET⁴ VAN BOMMEL was born in 1693 in Kingston, Ulster, New York. She died on 21 Feb 1747 in New Paltz, Ulster, New York. She married (1) **HENDRICUS DEYO**. He was born in 1690 in New Paltz, Ulster, New York.
71. ii. ELIZABETH VAN BOMMEL was born on 24 May 1701 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. She died on 21 Feb 1747 in Hurley, Ulster, New York, USA. She married (1) **HENDRICK OSTRANDER**.
25. **SUSANNA³ DE GROOT** (Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1658. She married Isaac Cornelis Swits, son of Cornelis Claes Swits and Ariantje Cornelissen, about 1676. He was born on 05 Oct 1642.
Isaac Cornelis Swits and Susanna De Groot had the following child:
- i. CORNELIS⁴ SWITS was born about 1678.
26. **MARIA³ DE GROOT** (Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1660 in Beverwyck (Albany), New York. She died about 1695 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Daniel Janse Van Antwerpen, son of Jan of Antwerp and Neeltje, in 1669 in Schenectady, New York. He was born about 1635 in Antwerp, Netherlands. He died after 1720.
Daniel Janse Van Antwerpen and Maria De Groot had the following children:
72. i. JAN DANIELSE⁴ VAN ANTWERP was born on 24 Nov 1670 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 26 Jan 1756 in Schenectady, NY. He married (1) **AGNIETA VEDDER**, daughter of Harmen Albertse Vedder and Anna ?, on 24 Nov 1700 in Schenectady, NY. She was born about 1672 in Schenectady, NY. She died about 1756. He married (2) **JANNETTE POST** on 09 Mar 1691/92 in Schenectady, NY.
73. ii. SIMON DANIELSE VAN ANTWERP was born in 1672 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died about 1747 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer, New York. He married Maria Peek, daughter of Jacobus Peake and Elisabeth Teunise Van Woert, on 27 Dec

Generation 3 (con't)

- 1706 in Albany, Albany, New York. She was born about 1685 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
74. iii. **ARENT DANIELSE VAN ANTWERP** was born in 1674 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 26 Jan 1756 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Sara Van Eps, daughter of Johannes Jan Van Eps and Elisabeth Douw, in 1705 in Albany, Albany, New York.
75. iv. **DANIEL DANIELSE VAN ANTWERP** was born about 1686 in Schenectady, NY. He died before 1746. He married Ariaantje Gerrit Veeder, daughter of Gerrit Simonse Veeder, in 1710 in Schenectady, NY.
76. v. **PIETER DANIELSE VAN ANTWERP** was born about 1688 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died after 1742. He married (1) **ENGELTIE MABEE**.
- vi. **NEELTJE DANIELSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 07 Jul 1690 in Schenectady, NY. She married Andries de Graaf in 1711 in Schenectady, NY.
77. vii. **REBECCA DANIELSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 25 Dec 1692 in Albany, NY. She died in 1765. She married Johannes Fort, son of Jan Fort and Margariet Rinkout, in 1720.
- viii. **MARIA DANIELSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 03 Jan 1694/95 in Schenectady, NY. She married Nicolaas Fort on 11 Feb 1719/20 in Schenectady, NY.
27. **SYMON SYMONSE³ GROOT** (Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1662 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died about 1734 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Geertruy Rinkout, daughter of Jan Rinkout and Elisabeth Drinckvelt, in 1691 in Albany, New York, USA.

Symon Symonse Groot and Geertruy Rinkout had the following children:

78. i. **REBECCA⁴ DE GROOT** was born on 03 Jul 1692 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 26 Nov 1777 in Charlton, Saratoga, New York, USA. She married Nicolaas Van Petten in 1711 in Schenectady, NY.
- ii. **NICHOLAS DE GROOT** was born about 1704. He married Marretje Tymense on 12 Jan 1733.
- iii. **LYSBETH DE GROOT** was born on 24 Feb 1706 in Albany, NY. She married Juriaan Siverse on 05 Feb 1727 in Schenectady, NY.
79. iv. **CORNELIS GROOT** was born on 23 Oct 1709 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1781. He married Elisabeth Putman, daughter of Cornelis Pootman, on 07 Sep 1739 in Albany, NY.
- v. **SIMON DE GROOT**.
- vi. **JOHANNES DE GROOT**. He married Elizabeth Sickels on 20 Jul 1726.
- vii. **SUSANNA DE GROOT**. She married (1) **JOSEPH BRAGHAM**.
- viii. **EVE DE GROOT**.
28. **ABRAHAM SYMONSE³ GROOT** (Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1666 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1737 in Albany, New York. He married (1) **HESTERTJE VISSCHER**, daughter of Harman Visscher, on 09 Jul 1699 in Albany, New York. He married (2) **ANTJE WEMP**, daughter of John Barentse Wemp and Maritie Myndertse, on 15 Apr 1696 in Albany, Albany, New York. She was born in 1653.

Abraham Symonse Groot and Hestertje Visscher had the following children:

80. i. **ABRAHAM⁴ DE GROOT** was born on 21 Oct 1711 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 29 Sep 1763 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Willempe Dunbar, daughter of John Dunbar, on 29 Nov 1736 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- ii. **GEERTRUY DE GROOT**. She married David Marinus on 30 Dec 1731.
- iii. **REBECCA DE GROOT**. She married Abraham de Graaf on 17 Aug 1725.
81. iv. **HESTER DE GROOT**. She married (1) **FRANS VAN DE BOGART**.
- v. **HARMANUS DE GROOT**.
- vi. **MARIA DE GROOT**. She married Jacob Vrooman on 17 Oct 1725.
- vii. **CORNELIUS DE GROOT**. He died before 1737.
- viii. **SIMON DE GROOT**.

Abraham Symonse Groot and Antje Wemp had the following child:

82. ix. **CORNELIIS ABRAMS GROOT** was born on 23 Oct 1709 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died about 1785 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
29. **PHILLIP SYMONSE³ GROOT** (Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1668 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1716 in Cranes Village, Albany Co. New York. He married Sara Jacobs Peek, daughter of Jacobus Peake and Elisabeth Teunise Van Woert, in 1701 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born in 1682 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Notes for Phillip Symonse Groot:

Death Notes:
drowned

Generation 3 (con't)

Phillip Symonse Groot and Sara Jacobs Peek had the following child:

83. i. **LODOVICUS (LEWIS)⁴ GROOT** was born on 17 Dec 1712 in Crane's Village, Albany, New York. He died on 27 Nov 1794 in Crane's Village, Albany, New York, USA.
30. **DIRK JANSE³ DE GROOT** (Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1670. He married Lysbeth Vander Volken, daughter of Claas Lourense Vander Volgen and Maritie Swart, in 1706.

Dirk Janse De Groot and Lysbeth Vander Volken had the following children:

- i. **ISAAC⁴ GROOT** was born on 28 Jan 1724/25.
- ii. **NEELTJE GROOT** was born on 06 May 1728. She married Pieter Van Vranken on 03 Mar 1748.
- iii. **SIMON GROOT**.
- iv. **NICOLAAS GROOT**. He married Maritje Tymessen on 01 Jan 1733.
- v. **CORNELIS GROOT**. He married Maria Van Vranken, daughter of Andries Van Vranken, on 24 Nov 1752.
- vi. **SIMON DE GROOT**. He died in 1713 in Schenectady, NY.
- vii. **PHILIPPUS GROOT**. He married Elizabeth de Graaf, daughter of Andries de Graaf, on 20 Jun 1747.
- viii. **MARIA GROOT**.
- ix. **ABRAHAM GROOT**. He married Rachel de Graaf, daughter of Jesse de Graaf, on 04 Apr 1752.
- x. **REBECCA GROOT**. She married Isaac Quackenboss on 27 Oct 1735.
31. **SARA³ GROOT** (Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1672 in Beverwyck (Albany), New York. She died about 1750 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Arent Vedder, son of Harman Albertse Vedder, in 1690 in Beverwyck (Albany), New York. He was born about 1674. He died on 10 Aug 1746 in Hoffman's Ferry, NY.

Arent Vedder and Sara Groot had the following children:

- i. **HARMEN⁴ VEDDER** was born on 28 May 1696. He married Marytje de Graaf in 1738 in Fort Hunter, NY.
84. ii. **SIMON VEDDER** was born on 03 Oct 1707 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1791 in Woestyne. He married Maria Truax, daughter of Abraham Caleb Truax and Christina de la Grange, on 16 Jan 1734/35 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. She was born on 02 Apr 1712 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. She died on 15 Apr 1782 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
85. iii. **LYSBETH VEDDER** was born on 19 Oct 1711 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died after 1755 in Albany, New York. She married Jesaias Swart on 31 Dec 1731 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- iv. **ALBERT VEDDER** was born on 10 Nov 1714. He married Catharina Viele, daughter of Cornelis Viele, on 11 Sep 1738 in Schenectady, NY.
- v. **REBECCA VEDDER**. She married Willem Brouwer in 1711 in Schenectady, NY.
- vi. **AGNIETJE VEDDER**. She married Pieter Janse Vrooman on 01 Oct 1716.
- vii. **MARIA VEDDER**. She married Johannes Vedder on 21 Feb 1736 in Schenectady, NY.
86. viii. **SUSANNA VEDDER**. She married Pieter Mabee, son of Jan Pieterse Mabee and Anna Pieterse Borsboom, on 12 Nov 1722.
- ix. **SARA VEDDER**. She married Cornelis Swits on 10 Jul 1730 in Schenectady, NY.
- x. **LYSBETH VEDDER**. She died before 1711.
- xi. **ANTJE VEDDER**. She married (1) **PIETER CLEMENT**.
32. **ELIZABETH³ GROOT** (Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Symon Symonse, Symon de, Hugo de Groot). She married Johannes Buys.

Johannes Buys and Elizabeth Groot had the following child:

87. i. **JOHANNES⁴ BUYS**. He married (1) **MARITJE BROUWER**.
33. **EVA³ TRUAX** (Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 04 Jun 1679 in Albany, New York, USA. She married Richard Stout about 1706. He was born about 1675. He died on 17 Jul 1717.

Richard Stout and Eva Truax had the following child:

88. i. **WILLEM⁴ STOUT** was born on 12 Oct 1707. He died in Middletown, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA.
34. **ABRAHAM CALEB³ TRUAX** (Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 09 Oct 1683 in Rotterdam, Schenectady Co., New York. He died on 16 Mar 1770 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Christina de la Grange, daughter of Gillis de la Grange and Jannetje Adrians Molenaar, about 1711 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 20 Sep 1693 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 07 Jan 1773 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.

Notes for Abraham Caleb Truax:

Abraham Caleb Truax and Christina de la Grange had the following children:

Generation 3 (con't)

89. i. **MARIA⁴ TRUAX** was born on 02 Apr 1712 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. She died on 15 Apr 1782 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She married (1) **SIMON VEDDER**, son of Arent Vedder and Sara Groot, on 16 Jan 1734/35 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. He was born on 03 Oct 1707 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1791 in Woestyne. She married (2) **SIMON GROOT** on 05 Nov 1737 in Schenectady Co., NY. She married (3) **JOHANNES BRATT**, son of Arent A. Bratt and Jannetje Vrooman, on 19 Nov 1732 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 15 Jul 1760. She married (4) **EVERT WENDELL**, son of Harmanus Wendell and Anna Sanders Glen, in 1761. He was born on 19 Jan 1706/07. He died on 15 Jul 1762 in Albany, NY.
90. ii. **ISAAC TRUAX SR.** was born on 13 Jan 1714/15 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1790 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Anjeltje Beck, daughter of Caleb Beck and Anna Fairley Moll, on 24 Jul 1742 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 15 Dec 1715 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 27 Jun 1758 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
91. iii. **ANNTJE TRUAX** was born on 10 Apr 1717 in Schenectady, New York. She died on 04 Jan 1755. She married Richard Rykert Van Vranken, son of Maas Ryckse Van Vranken and Anatie Winne, on 14 Oct 1738 in Schenectady, New York. He was born on 07 Oct 1711 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Apr 1805 in New York, USA.
92. iv. **JOHANNIS TRUAX** was born on 24 Mar 1717/18 in Schenectady, NY. He died between 1746-1757. He married Alida Nak, daughter of Matthys Nak, on 28 Oct 1743 in Schenectady, NY. She died after 02 Sep 1771.
93. v. **JELLIS TRUAX** was born on 07 Jul 1719 in Albany, NY. He died before 01 Aug 1757. He married (1) **SARAH ISAACSE TRUAX** on 17 Mar 1748/49 in Schenectady, NY. He married (2) **DOROTHY VROOMAN**, daughter of Wouter Vrooman and Marytje Hallenbeck, on 27 Oct 1744 in Schenectady, NY.
94. vi. **PHILIP TRUAX** was born on 05 Nov 1720. He married Engeltje Farley, daughter of Johannes Farley and Metje Mebie, on 29 Nov 1747 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 25 May 1726 in Schenectady, NY.
95. vii. **ANDRIES TRUAX** was born on 21 Aug 1722 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Oct 1804 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married (1) **SUSANNA DE GRAAF**, daughter of Daniel de Graaf and Gezina Swits, on 20 Sep 1778 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 08 May 1737. She died on 25 Mar 1807 in Schenectady, NY. He married (2) **ELIZABETH VAN VRANKEN**, daughter of Ryckert Van Vranken and Maria Bratt, on 04 Feb 1758 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 05 Jul 1736. She died on 15 Dec 1777.
96. viii. **CHRISTIAAN LA GRANGE TRUAX** was born on 17 Feb 1723/24 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1790 in ? Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Catrien Bell on 06 May 1770. She was born in 1750.
97. ix. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born on 19 May 1725. She died on 05 May 1797. She married Caleb Beck, son of Caleb Beck and Anna Fairley Moll, on 01 Nov 1747 in Schenectady, NY. He was born on 24 May 1714. He died on 09 Dec 1787.
- x. **SUSANNA TRUAX** was born on 07 Nov 1726 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 04 Mar 1805 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
- xi. **ABRAHAM TRUAX JR** was born on 08 Feb 1727/28 in Albany, NY. He married Elizabeth van Antwerpen on 27 Mar 1761 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- xii. **SARAH TRUAX** was born on 20 Sep 1729. She died on 28 Aug 1795. She married Nicolaas Vander Volgen on 16 Sep 1749 in Schenectady, NY.
98. xiii. **CATALYNTJE TRUAX** was born on 28 Feb 1730/31. She married Claas de Graaf, son of Arnold de Graaf and Ariantje Vander Volgen, on 01 Feb 1754 in Schenectady, NY.
- xiv. **JOANNA TRUAX** was born on 07 Aug 1733.
99. xv. **JANNETJE TRUAX**. She died before 30 Oct 1765. She married Cornelius Van Slyck, son of Cornelis Van Slyck and Clara Janse Braat, on 11 Mar 1732/33.
- xvi. **PETER TRUAX**.
35. **ISAAC³ TRUAX** (Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 02 Mar 1689 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1782 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Catalina Van Benthuisen, daughter of Martin Van Benthuisen and Feitje Boorsboom, on 22 Oct 1718 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA.

Notes for Isaac Truax:

From Simms, History of Schoharie County: "A dinner was given to George Washington at Schenectady on June 30, 1782, and that among those who attended were Captain Peter Truax and Isaac Truax, 'then the oldest man in the place'."

Isaac Truax and Catalina Van Benthuisen had the following children:

100. i. **PETER⁴ TRUAX** was born on 27 Aug 1725 in Schenectady, New York, USA. He died on 29 Aug 1797 in Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Jacoba Van Santvoord, daughter of Domine Cornelis Van Santvoord and Anna Staats, on 26 Feb 1748/49 in Schenectady, New York, USA. She was born on 14 Dec 1729 in Staten Island, NY. She died on 24 Mar 1794 in Staten Island, NY.
101. ii. **ISAAC I. TRUAX** was born on 14 May 1726 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 04 Nov 1812 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Susanna Roseboom, daughter of Hendrick Myndertse Roseboom and Catharina Maebie Schyuler, on 25 Apr 1755 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 14 Jun 1733 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 07 Jul 1813 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
- iii. **PHILIP A. TRUAX** was born about 1731.
- iv. **SARAH TRUAX** was born on 26 Mar 1732 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Notes for Sarah Truax:

possibly this is the Sarah who married Jellis Truax 26 Feb 1749

- v. **SOPHIA TRUAX** was born on 20 Jul 1735 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Andries Bratt Truax, son of Jacob Truax and Lysbet de la Grange, on 10 May 1755 in Schenectady, New York. He was born on 04 Apr 1739 in Schenectady, Albany, New

Generation 3 (con't)

York. He died in 1783 in Canada.

102. vi. **MARGRIETJE TRUAX**. She married Johannes Van Driessen, son of Petrus Van Driessen and Engeltje Vrooman, on 22 Jun 1770.
103. vii. **MARITJE TRUAX**. She married Jan Baptist Van Eps, son of Jan Baptist Van Eps and Helena Glen, on 19 Nov 1743 in Schenectady, NY.
- viii. **MARTINUS TRUAX**. He married Fretje Boorsboom.
36. **LYSBETH³ TRUAX** (Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 03 Jul 1692 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married Evert Van Eps, son of Johannes Jan Van Eps and Elisabeth Douw, on 19 Jul 1729 in Schenectady, NY.

Evert Van Eps and Lysbeth Truax had the following child:

- i. **ISAAC⁴ VAN EPS** was born in 1730 in Schenectady, NY.
37. **JACOB³ TRUAX** (Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 09 Oct 1694 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 16 Mar 1770 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Lysbet de la Grange, daughter of Gillis de la Grange and Jannetje Adrians Molenaar, on 11 Jul 1724 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 May 1788.

Jacob Truax and Lysbet de la Grange had the following children:

104. i. **ISAAC JACOB⁴ TRUAX SR.** was born on 08 May 1726 in Schenectady, New York. He died on 17 Apr 1808 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Maria Wyngaard, daughter of Johannes Wyngaard and Maria Dormenie, on 16 Jun 1750 in Albany, New York. She was born on 06 Jan 1733 in Leiden, Leiden, Zuid-Holland, Netherlands. She died on 10 May 1802 in Schenectady, New York, USA.
105. ii. **ELIAS TRUAX** was born on 15 Jul 1727 in Norman's Kill, Albany, New York. He died on 26 Dec 1820 in Franklin, Franklin, Vermont, USA. He married (1) **ARIAANTJE JANSEN** on 29 Jan 1754 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married (2) **NANCY MCKINNEY** on 12 Nov 1775 in Albany, Albany, New York. She was born about 1738. She died on 17 Sep 1819 in Frelighsburg, QC. He married (3) **ENGELTJE EVERTSEN** on 12 Mar 1758.
106. iii. **MARIA TRUAX** was born on 15 Jun 1729. She married Emanuel Adams on 19 May 1748 in Schenectady, NY. He was born in Dublin, Ireland.
107. iv. **CHRISTIAN DE LA GRANGE TRUAX** was born on 10 Feb 1730/31. He married Elizabeth Quackenbos, daughter of Abraham Quackenbos and Bata Ouderkerk, on 18 Jul 1761 in Schenectady, NY. She was born in 1745.
108. v. **WILLEM TRUAX** was born on 15 Sep 1732 in Schenectady, New York. He died after 1800 in New York. He married Anna Elizabeth Zeybel on 17 Apr 1760 in Schoharie, New York. She was born in 1747 in Schoharie, New York.
109. vi. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 04 Apr 1737 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died about 1789 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Catherine Dochsteder, daughter of George Adam Dochstader and Anna Catherine Stahring, on 05 Mar 1775 in Fonda, Montgomery, New York.
110. vii. **ABRAHAM JACOBSE TRUAX** was born on 04 Apr 1737 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 27 Mar 1808 in Glen, Montgomery, New York, USA. He married Elizabeth Van Antwerp, daughter of Harmanus Janse Van Antwerp and Neeltje Van Antwerp, on 27 Mar 1761 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She was born on 03 May 1741 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died in 1782 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada.
111. viii. **ANDRIES BRATT TRUAX** was born on 04 Apr 1739 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1783 in Canada. He married (1) **CATALYNTJE WYNGAARD**, daughter of Johannes Wyngaard, on 13 Feb 1770 in Schenectady, New York. He married (2) **SOPHIA TRUAX**, daughter of Isaac Truax and Catalina Van Benthuyssen, on 10 May 1755 in Schenectady, New York. She was born on 20 Jul 1735 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- ix. **JOHANNES TRUAX**.
38. **AGNIETIE ELIZABETH?³ TRUAX** (Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 05 Dec 1675 in Gravesend, New York. She died after 1734 in New Jersey. She married Benjamin Stout, son of Richard Stout and Penelope Van Princes, after 1691. He was born about 1669 in Poss. Middleton, New Jersey. He died in Oct 1734 in New Castle, Delaware.

Benjamin Stout and Agnietie Elizabeth? Truax had the following children:

112. i. **PENELOPE⁴ STOUT** was born in 1702 in Hopewell, Cumberland, New Jersey, USA. She died on 11 Jul 1776 in Hopewell, Mercer, New Jersey, USA. She married (1) **WILLIAM MERRILL**. He was born about 1700 in Hopewell, NJ. He died in Aug 1740 in Hopewell, NJ.
- ii. **BENJAMIN STOUT** was born in 1709. He married (1) **ELIZABETH LEWIS**.
- iii. **JACOB STOUT**. He died in 1795.
- iv. **AGNES B. STOUT**.
- v. **CHARLES STOUT**.
39. **PHILLIP³ TRUAX** (Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1676 in Middleton, Monmouth, New Jersey. He died before 25 May 1734 in New Castle, Delaware. He married (1) **SARAH LARUE**. She was born about 1675.

Phillip Truax and Sarah LaRue had the following children:

113. i. **JOHN⁴ TRUAX** was born about 1700 in Monmouth, New Jersey. He died between 05 Sep 1777-14 Apr 1778 in Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey. He married (1) **SEYTJE VAN KIRK**, daughter of Janse Ver Kerken and Elsje ?, before 1725 in Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey. She was born on 29 May 1705 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. She died about 14 Apr 1778 in Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He married (2) **ANN UPDYKE** after 1735. She died in 1785 in Middlesex Co., NJ.

Generation 3 (con't)

- ii. PHILIP TRUAX was born about 1704 in Monmouth Co., NJ. He died before 24 Nov 1750 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ.
- 114. iii. LARUE JACOB TRUAX was born about 1705 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. He died in 1774 in Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA (Clearville, Bedford, Pennsylvania). He married Rebecca Abigail Bayles Stillwell, daughter of Elias Stillwell and Ann Burbank, in 1729 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. She was born in 1708 in Hancock, Maryland. She died in 1775 in Bedford Co., Pennsylvania, USA.
- 115. iv. SAMUEL TRUAX was born on 15 Jun 1715 in Middleton, Monmouth Co., NJ. He died on 15 Oct 1790 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ. He married (1) ELIZABETH WALTON.
- 40. **CORNELIS³ TRUAX** (Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1680. He died on 22 Aug 1730 in New Castle Co., DE. He married (1) **MAGDALENE HANSON**. She died in 1770 in New Castle Co., DE.
Cornelis Truax and Magdalene Hanson had the following children:
 - i. KATHERINE⁴ TRUAX was born after 22 Aug 1730. She married (1) JAMES BEACH. He was born.
 - 116. ii. JACOB TRUAX. He died in 1760. He married (1) MARY ?. She died about 19 Jan 1761.
 - iii. PETER TRUAX. He died about 1760. He married (1) JANE ?. She was born.
 - iv. PHILIP TRUAX. He married Sarah Shaw on 19 Feb 1753 in Wilmington, DE.
- 41. **JACOB³ TRUAX** (Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 10 Oct 1683. He died in 1761 in Upper Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey. He married (1) **SARAH WILSON**. She was born in 1685 in Monmouth Co., NJ.
Jacob Truax and Sarah Wilson had the following children:
 - 117. i. SAMUEL⁴ TRUAX was born on 16 Oct 1716 in Manalapan, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He died on 10 Mar 1792 in Keansburg, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He married Johanna Wilson, daughter of Andrew Wilson and Ite Lambert, on 28 Mar 1747 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. She was born in 1725 in Monmouth, New Jersey. She died in 1790 in Keansburg, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA.
 - 118. ii. CATHERINE TRUAX was born before 1741. She married Andrew Dorsett, son of James Dorsett and Ann Pew, on 21 Jul 1757 in Middleton, Monmouth Co., NJ.
 - iii. GEHANNAH TRUAX. She married Peter Van Blarcom in NJ.
- 42. **?³ TRUAX** (Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux).

Notes for ? Truax:

must be either William, Isaac or Benjamin. Information from Catherine Cox will where she names siblings

? Truax had the following children:

- i. KATHERINE⁴ TRUAX. She died in 1750. She married (1) ? COX.
- ii. ELIZABETH TRUAX.
- iii. JOHN TRUAX. He married (1) FRANCINE ?.
- iv. ISAAC TRUAX.
- v. WILLIAM TRUAX.

Generation 4

- 43. **WILLEMPIE⁴ VIELE** (Aernoudt³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1664. She married (1) **SIMON JACOBSE SCHERMERHORN**, son of Jacob Janse Schermerhorn and Jannetie Egmont, about 1683 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born in 1658. He died about 1698. She married (2) **LEVINUS WINNE** on 20 Jun 1699 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married (3) **JOHANNES VAN HOESEN** on 19 Jun 1709 in Albany, Albany, New York.

Simon Jacobse Schermerhorn and Willempie Viele had the following children:

- i. JOHANNES⁵ SCHERMERHORN was born in 1684 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died on 08 Feb 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- ii. AERNOUT SCHERMERHORN was born on 07 Nov 1686 in Albany, Albany, New York. He married (1) MARIA BEEKMAN.
- iii. MARIA SCHERMERHORN was born on 05 Jul 1693 in New York City, New York.
- iv. JANNETJE SCHERMERHORN was born on 24 Mar 1693 in New York City, New York.

Levinus Winne and Willempie Viele had the following children:

- i. MARIA⁵ WINNE was born in 1700.
- ii. SARA WINNE was born in 1702.
- iii. BENJAMIN WINNE was born in 1706.

Generation 4 (con't)

44. **MARIA⁴ VIELE** (Aernoudt³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1668. She died on 08 Feb 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **MATHYS VROOMAN**. She married (2) **DOUWE AUKES**.

Mathys Vrooman and Maria Viele had the following child:

- i. **GEERTRUY⁵ VROOMAN**. She died on 08 Feb 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Douwe Aukes and Maria Viele had the following child:

- i. **MARGARITJE⁵ AUKES** was born about 1689 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 08 Feb 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

45. **PHILIP⁴ VIELE** (Aernoudt³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 17 Jun 1679 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 05 Mar 1761 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. He married Antje Louw on 20 Jul 1701 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA.

Philip Viele and Antje Louw had the following children:

- i. **CORNEILS⁵ VIELE** was born on 11 Sep 1709 in Kingston, Ulster, New York. He died on 29 Mar 1783 in Kingston, Ulster, New York. He married an unknown spouse on 14 Oct 1734 in Kingston, Ulster, New York.

119. ii. **GERRIT VIELE** was born on 05 Sep 1711 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. He died in 1786 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. He married Catherine Bradt on 24 Dec 1746 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA.

46. **CORNELIS⁴ VIELE JR.** (Cornelis Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1668 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 18 Jul 1748 in Beukendaal, Albany, New York. He married (1) **MARY ALOFF** on 14 Oct 1688 in New York City, New York. She died on 08 Feb 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married (2) **DIWER VAN PETTEN** on 01 Apr 1700.

Cornelis Viele Jr. and Diwer van Petten had the following children:

- i. **SUSTER⁵ VIELE** was born on 04 Jun 1700.

- ii. **EVA VIELE** was born on 11 Jun 1702.

120. iii. **CORNELIS VIELE** was born on 21 Jan 1705 in Scotia, Albany, New York. He married Clara Bosie on 20 Nov 1742.

- iv. **JANNETJE VIELE** was born on 29 Oct 1707.

- v. **NICHLAAS VIELE** was born in Oct 1710.

- vi. **MARGRIETJE VIELE** was born on 03 May 1713.

- vii. **CATRINA VIELE** was born on 31 Mar 1716.

- viii. **JOHANNES VIELE** was born on 24 Sep 1719.

47. **JANNETJE⁴ VIELE** (Cornelis Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1670 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 01 Sep 1732 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Johannes Dykman Jr. in 1688 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born in 1662 in Renselearwyck, New Netherlands. He died in 1737 in Salisbury, Litchfield, Connecticut, USA.

Johannes Dykman Jr. and Jannetje Viele had the following child:

121. i. **MARIKJE⁵ DYKMAN** was born in 1688 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 20 Sep 1766 in Red Hook, Dutchess, New York, USA. She married Lourens Knickerbocker in 1707 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 03 May 1681 in Rensselaerwyck, New Netherlands. He died on 05 Oct 1750 in Red Hook, Dutchess, New York, USA.

48. **PIETER CORNELISEN⁴ VIELE** (Cornelis Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1672 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Johanna Anna Mindertse van Den Bogart on 17 Mar 1704.

Pieter Cornelisen Viele and Johanna Anna Mindertse van Den Bogart had the following children:

- i. **SUSTER⁵ VIELE** was born on 29 Apr 1705 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York.

122. ii. **MEINDERT VIELE** was born on 20 Jun 1708 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York. He died in 1786 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York, USA. He married Elizabeth Douw on 10 Oct 1734. She was born in May 1710. She died in Jan 1783.

- iii. **SUSIE VIELE** was born in 1710 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York.

- iv. **HELENA VIELE** was born on 25 May 1713 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York.

- v. **JANNETJE VIELE** was born on 08 Feb 1716 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York.

- vi. **RACHEL VIELE** was born on 21 Nov 1722 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York.

49. **DEBORA⁴ VIELE** (Cornelis Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1673 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Daniel Ketelhuyn on 16 Aug 1695.

Daniel Ketelhuyn and Debora Viele had the following children:

123. i. **ANNA⁵ KETELHUYN** was born on 03 Jan 1696 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Jul 1730 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **VAN DER HEYDEN**.

124. ii. **JOACHIM KETELHUYN** was born on 12 Aug 1705 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer, New York. He died in Dec 1745 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Generation 4 (con't)

50. **LOUWIS PIETERSE VIELE** (Pieter Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 12 Oct 1670 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1741 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married (1) **MARIE FREER**. She was born in 1676 in Hurley, Ulster, New York, USA. She died in 1719 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer Co., NY.

Louwis Pieterse Viele and Marie Freer had the following children:

125. i. **PIETER⁵ VIELE** was born on 03 Nov 1700 in Albany, Albany, New York. He married Catrina Van Schaick on 23 Jun 1728 in Albany, Albany, New York.
126. ii. **HUGUS VIELE** was born on 25 Feb 1705 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in Jul 1779 in Albany, Albany, New York. He married Catherine van Woert on 13 Feb 1728 in Albany, Albany, New York. She was born on 24 Dec 1706 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died in 1752 in Albany, Albany, New York.
127. iii. **TEUNISE VIELE**.

51. **MARITJE⁴ VIELE** (Pieter Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Pieter Cornelisen³, Cornelis Volkertsen, Volkert Maertnesen Seylemaecher). She married (1) **ARENT FYNHOUT**.

Arent Fynhout and Maritje Viele had the following child:

128. i. **JACOMENTJE⁵ FYNHOUT**. She married (1) **JAN DECKER**.

52. **MARIA⁴ GLEN** (Anna³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 21 Mar 1678 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 13 Mar 1753 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. She married Albert Vedder, son of Harman Albertse Vedder, on 17 Dec 1697 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born on 10 May 1671. He died on 01 Aug 1753.

Albert Vedder and Maria Glen had the following child:

129. i. **ANNATJE⁵ VEDDER** was born on 28 Jul 1700 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 12 Dec 1750 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **ABRAHAM MABEE**.

53. **HELENA⁴ GLEN** (Anna³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 02 Nov 1681. She married Jan Baptist Van Eps, son of Johannes Jan Van Eps and Elisabeth Douw, on 09 Jul 1699 in Albany, NY. He was born in 1673 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Jan Baptist Van Eps and Helena Glen had the following children:

- i. **JOHANNES⁵ VAN EPS** was born on 05 May 1700. He married (1) **NEELTJE TOLL**.
130. ii. **ANNA VAN EPS** was born on 22 May 1700. She married (2) **AHASUERUS WENDELL**. He was born on 01 May 1695.
131. iii. **LYSBET VAN EPS** was born on 14 May 1704 in Schenectady, NY. She married Dirk Marselis, son of Ahasuerrus Marselis and Sarah Heemstraat, on 29 Jul 1726 in Schenectady, NY. He was born on 05 Jan 1699/00 in Albany, NY. He died in Dec 1785 in Schenectady, NY.
132. iv. **ALEXANDER SANDER VAN EPS** was born on 02 Jun 1706 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 03 Aug 1758 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married (1) **NEELTIE VANDER VOLGEN**.
- v. **MARIA VAN EPS** was born on 09 Oct 1708. She married (1) **ELIAS POST**.
- vi. **JACOBUS VAN EPS** was born on 26 Nov 1715. He married (1) **CATHERINE VEEDER**.
- vii. **HELENA VAN EPS** was born on 28 May 1721. She married (1) **WILLIAM PETERSE**.
- viii. **CATHERINE VAN EPS** was born on 16 Nov 1723. She married (1) **ADAM VAN SLYCK**.
133. ix. **JACOMYNTJE VAN EPS** was born on 29 MAR 1717/18. She married (1) **TAKEL MARSELIS**.
134. x. **JAN BAPTIST VAN EPS**. He married Maritje Truax, daughter of Isaac Truax and Catalina Van Benthuyzen, on 19 Nov 1743 in Schenectady, NY.

54. **JOHANNES⁴ PEEK** (Johannes³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 09 Sep 1688 in New York City, New York. He married Tryntje Helaker in 1709 in New York City, New York.

Johannes Peek and Tryntje Helaker had the following child:

135. i. **ABRAHAM⁵ PEEK** was born on 07 Feb 1731 in New York City, New York. He married (1) **CATHERINE VAN ZANDT**.

55. **ANATJE HANNAH⁴ PEEK** (Johannes³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 12 Jun 1695 in New York City, New York. She died on 08 Oct 1769 in New York City, New York. She married John Bogert on 10 Mar 1715/16 in New York City, New York. He was born on 01 May 1697 in New York City, New York. He died on 07 Nov 1775 in New York City, New York.

John Bogert and Anatje Hannah Peek had the following child:

136. i. **ANNATJE⁵ BOGERT** was born on 18 Aug 1728 in New York City, New York. She died on 09 Jul 1773 in New York City, New York. She married Jacobus Roosevelt on 04 Jan 1746 in New York City, New York. He was born on 09 Aug 1724 in Ulsterville, Ulster, New York. He died on 12 May 1777 in Red Hook, Dutchess Co., New York.

56. **ANNATJE⁴ PEEK** (Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1681 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 14 Apr 1725 in Cranes Village, Albany Co. New York. She married (1) **PIETER JANSE MABEE**. She married (2) **JOSEPH CLEMENT**.

Pieter Janse Mabee and Annatje Peek had the following child:

- i. **JAN PETER⁵ MABEE** was born on 09 Oct 1708 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Generation 4 (con't)

Joseph Clement and Annatje Peek had the following children:

- i. **MARITJEN⁵ CLEMENT** was born on 25 Dec 1715.
- ii. **JACOBUS CLEMENT** was born on 23 Nov 1718.
- iii. **ELIZABETH CLEMENT** was born on 21 May 1721.
- iv. **JOHANNES CLEMENT** was born on 07 Jul 1723.
- v. **LEWIS CLEMENT** was born on 30 Nov 172? in Tryon County, New York. He died in 1781 in Fort Niagara, Ontario, Canada.

57. **SARA JACOBS⁴ PEEK** (Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1682 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Phillip Symonse Groot, son of Symon Symonse Groot and Rebecca du Trieux, in 1701 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born about 1668 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1716 in Cranes Village, Albany Co. New York.

Notes for Phillip Symonse Groot:

Death Notes:
drowned

Phillip Symonse Groot and Sara Jacobs Peek had the following child:

83. i. **LODOVICUS (LEWIS)⁴ GROOT** was born on 17 Dec 1712 in Crane's Village, Albany, New York. He died on 27 Nov 1794 in Crane's Village, Albany, New York, USA.
58. **MARIA⁴ PEEK** (Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1685 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married Simon Danielse Van Antwerp, son of Daniel Janse Van Antwerpen and Maria De Groot, on 27 Dec 1706 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born in 1672 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died about 1747 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer, New York.

Simon Danielse Van Antwerp and Maria Peek had the following child:

137. i. **MARIA⁵ VAN ANTWERP** was born on 09 Nov 1709 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died in Glenville, Albany, New York. She married Gysbert van Brakel on 05 Jul 1730 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York.
59. **JOHANNES⁴ PEEK** (Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1690 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1762 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Annatje Vedder, daughter of Harmanus Vedder and Margarita Van Slyck, about 1713 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 27 MAR 1691/92.

Johannes Peek and Annatje Vedder had the following children:

- i. **MARGARITA⁵ PEEK** was born on 03 May 1713 in Schenectady, NY. She died before 1726.
 - ii. **JACOBUS PEEK** was born on 28 May 1716 in Schenectady, NY. He married (1) **REBECCA SHERMERHORN**.
 138. iii. **HARMANUS PEEK** was born on 05 Dec 1718 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 29 Aug 1781 in Schenectady, NY. He married Sarah De Graff, daughter of Jesse De Graff and Aaltie Hennions, on 01 Dec 1740 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 14 Jan 1720/21.
 - iv. **LOWYS PEEK** was born on 30 Sep 1721 in Schenectady, NY. He married Jannetje Van Antwerp on 16 May 1741.
 - v. **MARGARIET PEEK** was born on 12 Mar 1725/26 in Schenectady, NY.
 - vi. **JOHANNES PEEK** was born on 27 Jun 1729 in Schenectady, NY.
60. **JACOBUS⁴ PEEK** (Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 28 Dec 1698. He died about 1759. He married (1) **MARGARITA VAN SLYCK**.

Jacobus Peek and Margarita Van Slyck had the following children:

139. i. **ELIZABETH⁵ PEEK** was born on 20 Feb 1720/21 in New York. She married (1) **ARENT PUTNAM**. He was born before 14 Feb 1719 in Schenectady, NY. He died in 1780 in Tribes Hill, NY.
 140. ii. **JACOBUS PEEK** was born in 1728. He married Maria van Antwerpen on 10 Jun 1749 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
 141. iii. **CORNELIUS PEEK** was born on 01 Dec 1729. He died on 22 Aug 1802 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Catalyntje Yates on 04 Apr 1752 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 31 Jan 1731 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
 142. iv. **HELENA PEEK** was born on 26 Oct 1740 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died about 1829 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **JOHANNES BARHYDT**.
61. **DAVID DE FOREST⁴ DEFREEST** (Philip³ De Forest, Sarah² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 08 Sep 1700 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1791 in North Greenbush, Rensselaer, New York, USA. He married (1) **ABIGAIL BOGART VAN ALSTYNE**.

David De Forest DeFreest and Abigail Bogart van Alstynne had the following child:

143. i. **JACOB DAVID⁵ DEFREEST** was born on 03 Mar 1737 in North Greenbush, Rensselaer, New York, USA. He died on 09 Jan 1804 in North Greenbush, Rensselaer, New York, USA. He married (1) **TRYNTJE WALDRON BRATT**.
62. **CATRINA⁴ DE FOREST** (Philip³, Sarah² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Philip³, Isaac, Jesse). She married (1) **VAN NESS**.

Catrina De Forest had the following child:

Generation 4 (con't)

144. i. PHILIP⁵ VAN NESS.
63. SARAH⁴ DE FOREST (David³, Sarah² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, David³, Isaac, Jesse). She married (1) **BENJAMIN LEWIS**.
Benjamin Lewis and Sarah De Forest had the following child:
145. i. WILLIAM⁵ LEWIS. He married (1) **BEULAH PATTERSON**.
64. **ELSIE⁴ WENDELL** (Johannes³, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1670 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died in 1738 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married Abraham Staats on 03 Jul 1696 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born in 1665 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1740 in Albany, Albany, New York.
Abraham Staats and Elsie Wendell had the following child:
146. i. ISAAC ABRAHAM⁵ STAATS was born on 17 Sep 1708 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1789. He married (1) **EVA VAN VALKENBURG**.
65. **JOHN JACOB⁴ WENDELL** (Johannes³, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Johannes³, Evert Janse).
John Jacob Wendell had the following child:
147. i. JOHN J.⁵ WENDELL. He married (1) **ANNATIE VAN DENBERGH**.
66. **ABRAHAM⁴ WENDELL** (Johannes³, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 27 Dec 1678 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died on 28 Sep 1734 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts. He married (1) **KATERINA DEKAY**.
Abraham Wendell and Katerina Dekay had the following child:
148. i. ELIZABETH⁵ WENDELL was born on 16 Aug 1704 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts. She died on 07 Nov 1769 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts. She married (1) **EDMUND QUINCY III**. He was born on 13 Jun 1703 in Braintree, Norfolk, Massachusetts. He died on 04 Jul 1788 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts, USA.
67. **JOHANNES MYNDERTSE⁴ WEMPLE** (Dievertje³ Wendell, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Myndert Janse).
Johannes Myndertse Wemple had the following child:
149. i. ISAAK⁵ WEMPLE.
68. **HARMANUS⁴ WENDELL** (Jeronimus³, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1678. He died on 15 Dec 1731 in Albany, NY. He married Anna Sanders Glen, daughter of Jacob Sanderse Glen, in 1699.
Harmanus Wendell and Anna Sanders Glen had the following children:
- i. **EVERT⁵ WENDELL** was born on 19 Jan 1706/07. He died on 15 Jul 1762 in Albany, NY. He married Maria Truax, daughter of Abraham Caleb Truax and Christina de la Grange, in 1761. She was born on 02 Apr 1712 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. She died on 15 Apr 1782 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
150. ii. **JACOB HARMANUS WENDELL**. He married (1) **HELENA VAN RENSSELAER**.
69. **ELSJE⁴ WENDELL** (Jeronimus³, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 21 Apr 1689 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 08 Jul 1748 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married Nicholas Schuyler on 02 Dec 1714.
Nicholas Schuyler and Elsje Wendell had the following child:
151. i. ELIZABETH⁵ SCHUYLER was born on 04 Sep 1715 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 05 Dec 1795 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She married Jochim Staats on 12 May 1739 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born on 15 Sep 1717 in Albany, Albany, New York.
70. **MARGARET⁴ VAN BOMMEL** (Pieter³, Rachel² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1693 in Kingston, Ulster, New York. She died on 21 Feb 1747 in New Paltz, Ulster, New York. She married (1) **HENDRICUS DEYO**. He was born in 1690 in New Paltz, Ulster, New York.
Hendricus Deyo and Margaret Van Bommel had the following child:
152. i. DEBORAH⁵ DEYO was born on 10 Dec 1716 in New Paltz, Ulster, New York. She died on 09 Oct 1758 in Plattekill, Ulster, New York. She married (1) **PETRUS OSTRANDER**. He was born on 04 Feb 1725 in Hurley, Ulster, New York. He died on 25 Dec 1814.
71. **ELIZABETH⁴ VAN BOMMEL** (Pieter³, Rachel² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 24 May 1701 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. She died on 21 Feb 1747 in Hurley, Ulster, New York, USA. She married (1) **HENDRICK OSTRANDER**.
Hendrick Ostrander and Elizabeth Van Bommel had the following child:
153. i. WILHELMUS⁵ OSTRANDER was born on 29 Apr 1743 in Hurley, Ulster, New York, USA. He died on 12 Jul 1818 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York, USA. He married (1) **SARAH RELYEA**. She was born in 1751. She died in 1814.
72. **JAN DANIELSE⁴ VAN ANTWERP** (Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 24 Nov 1670 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 26 Jan 1756 in Schenectady, NY. He married (1) **AGNIETA VEDDER**, daughter of Harmen Albertse Vedder and Anna ?, on 24 Nov 1700 in Schenectady, NY. She was born about 1672 in Schenectady, NY. She died about 1756. He married (2) **JANNETTE POST** on 09 Mar 1691/92 in Schenectady, NY.
Jan Danielse Van Antwerp and Agnieta Vedder had the following children:

Generation 4 (con't)

- i. **MARIA⁵ VAN ANTWERP** was born on 02 Mar 1700/01 in Schenectady, NY.
- 154. ii. **HARMANUS JANSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 17 Jan 1702/03 in Schenectady, NY. He married Neeltje Van Antwerp, daughter of Arent Danielse Van Antwerp and Sara Van Eps, on 05 Dec 1730. She was born on 28 Apr 1710.
- iii. **ANNA JANSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 29 Apr 1705 in Schenectady, NY.
- iv. **DANIEL JANSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 16 Oct 1707 in Schenectady, NY.
- v. **SARA JANSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 21 Jun 1712 in Schenectady, NY.
- vi. **REBECCA JANSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 02 Mar 1714/15.
- vii. **ABRAHAM JANSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 10 Apr 1717 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 07 Mar 1792 in Glenville, Montgomery Co., NY. He married (1) **ANNA PIETERSE MABEE**. She died on 15 Aug 1810.
- viii. **ARENT JANSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 07 May 1719 in Schenectady, NY.
- ix. **ARENT JANSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 09 Jun 1722 in Schenectady, NY.
- x. **ANNA VAN ANTWERP** was born on 20 Dec 1724.
- xi. **NEELTJE JANSE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 28 MAR 1709/10 in Albany, NY.

73. **SIMON DANIELSE⁴ VAN ANTWERP** (Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1672 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died about 1747 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer, New York. He married Maria Peek, daughter of Jacobus Peake and Elisabeth Teunise Van Woert, on 27 Dec 1706 in Albany, Albany, New York. She was born about 1685 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Simon Danielse Van Antwerp and Maria Peek had the following child:

- 137. i. **MARIA⁵ VAN ANTWERP** was born on 09 Nov 1709 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died in Glenville, Albany, New York. She married Gysbert van Brakel on 05 Jul 1730 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York.

74. **ARENT DANIELSE⁴ VAN ANTWERP** (Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1674 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 26 Jan 1756 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Sara Van Eps, daughter of Johannes Jan Van Eps and Elisabeth Douw, in 1705 in Albany, Albany, New York.

Arent Danielse Van Antwerp and Sara Van Eps had the following children:

- 155. i. **MARIA⁵ VAN ANTWERP** was born on 25 Dec 1706. She married (1) **WESSELL WESSELLS**. He was born on 28 Mar 1715. He died on 14 Jun 1789.
- ii. **LYSBETH VAN ANTWERP** was born on 10 Oct 1708.
- 156. iii. **NEELTJE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 28 Apr 1710. She married Harmanus Janse Van Antwerp, son of Jan Danielse Van Antwerp and Agnieta Vedder, on 05 Dec 1730. He was born on 17 Jan 1702/03 in Schenectady, NY.
- iv. **ANNA VAN ANTWERP** was born on 21 Oct 1711.
- v. **DANIEL VAN ANTWERP** was born on 14 Nov 1713.
- vi. **MARIA VAN ANTWERP** was born on 22 Apr 1716.
- vii. **REBECCA VAN ANTWERP** was born on 18 Aug 1721.
- viii. **SARA VAN ANTWERP** was born on 29 Sep 1723.
- 157. ix. **JOHANNES VAN ANTWERP**. He married (1) **MARIA VIELE**. He married (2) **LENA HELENA WENDELL**, daughter of Anna Van Eps, on 05 Nov 1743. She was born on 29 Jun 1723.

75. **DANIEL DANIELSE⁴ VAN ANTWERP** (Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1686 in Schenectady, NY. He died before 1746. He married Ariaantje Gerrit Veeder, daughter of Gerrit Simonse Veeder, in 1710 in Schenectady, NY.

Notes for Ariaantje Gerrit Veeder:

Probably Ariaantje Veeder who married Daniel Danielse van Antwerp.

Daniel Danielse Van Antwerp and Ariaantje Gerrit Veeder had the following child:

- 158. i. **ANNA CATHERINE⁵ VAN ANTWERP** was born on 28 Jan 1715/16 in Stone Arabia, NY. She died in 1789. She married Hendrick J. Dockstader, son of George Dockstader and Anna Elizabeth ?, about 1738.

76. **PIETER DANIELSE⁴ VAN ANTWERP** (Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1688 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died after 1742. He married (1) **ENGELTIE MABEE**.

Pieter Danielse Van Antwerp and Engeltie Mabee had the following children:

- 159. i. **ANNATIE⁵ VAN ANTWERP** was born on 08 Mar 1718 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 30 Jun 1750 in Cranesville, Montgomery, New York. She married (1) **LEWIS LOUDOVICIUS GROOT**.
- 160. ii. **ABRAHAM VAN ANTWERP** was born on 12 Nov 1725. He married (1) **MARGARITA KALJER**.
- iii. **AEFFJE VAN ANTWERP** was born in 1730 in Schenectady, NY. She married Arent A. Bradt on 09 Feb 1755 in Schenectady, NY. He was born in 1732 in Schenectady, NY.

Generation 4 (con't)

iv. **SIMON VAN ANTWERP**. He married (1) **REBECCA MABEE**.

77. **REBECCA DANIELSE⁴ VAN ANTWERP** (Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 25 Dec 1692 in Albany, NY. She died in 1765. She married Johannes Fort, son of Jan Fort and Margariet Rinkout, in 1720.

Johannes Fort and Rebecca Danielse Van Antwerp had the following child:

161. i. **MARGARITA⁵ FORT**. She married (1) **JOHANNES VAN SICE**.

78. **REBECCA⁴ DE GROOT** (Symon Symonse³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 03 Jul 1692 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 26 Nov 1777 in Charlton, Saratoga, New York, USA. She married Nicolaas Van Petten in 1711 in Schenectady, NY.

Nicolaas Van Petten and Rebecca De Groot had the following children:

162. i. **EVA⁵ VAN PETTEN** was born on 24 Sep 1719 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She died in 1774 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She married Bernardus Bradt on 23 Dec 1748 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 29 Aug 1703 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1773 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer, New York, USA.
163. ii. **SIMON VAN PETTEN** was born in 1722.

79. **CORNELIS⁴ GROOT** (Symon Symonse³, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 23 Oct 1709 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1781. He married Elisabeth Putman, daughter of Cornelis Pootman, on 07 Sep 1739 in Albany, NY.

Cornelis Groot and Elisabeth Putman had the following child:

164. i. **SIMON CORNELIUS⁵ GROOT** was born on 07 Nov 1745 in Schenectady, New York. He died on 10 Feb 1832 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Annatie Truax, daughter of Isaac Truax Sr. and Anjelte Beck, on 03 Sep 1769. She was born on 08 Aug 1751 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 10 Apr 1834 in Glenville, NY.

80. **ABRAHAM⁴ DE GROOT** (Abraham Symonse³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 21 Oct 1711 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 29 Sep 1763 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Willempie Dunbar, daughter of John Dunbar, on 29 Nov 1736 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Abraham De Groot and Willempie Dunbar had the following child:

165. i. **JOHN JAN ABRAHAMSE⁵ GROOT** was born on 09 Apr 1738 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 24 May 1815 in Altamont, Albany, New York, USA. He married Engelte van Patten on 12 Jun -10 Feb 1762 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

81. **HESTER⁴ DE GROOT** (Abraham Symonse³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Abraham Symonse³ Groot, Symon Symonse Groot, Symon de Groot, Hugo). She married (1) **FRANS VAN DE BOGART**.

Frans Van de Bogart and Hester De Groot had the following child:

166. i. **HESTER⁵ VAN DE BOGART** was born on 17 Dec 1732. She married (1) **ALBERT J. VEDDER**. He was born on 27 Jul 1730.

82. **CORNELIUS ABRAMS⁴ GROOT** (Abraham Symonse³, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 23 Oct 1709 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died about 1785 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.

Cornelius Abrams Groot had the following child:

167. i. **SIMON CORNELIUS⁵ GROOT** was born on 07 Nov 1745 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 10 Feb 1832 in West Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA.

83. **LODOVICUS (LEWIS)⁴ GROOT** (Phillip Symonse³, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 17 Dec 1712 in Crane's Village, Albany, New York. He died on 27 Nov 1794 in Crane's Village, Albany, New York, USA.

Lodovicus (Lewis) Groot had the following child:

168. i. **SIMON LEWIS⁵ GROOT** was born on 17 Dec 1749 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 10 Feb 1832 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA.

84. **SIMON⁴ VEDDER** (Sara³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 03 Oct 1707 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1791 in Woestyne. He married Maria Truax, daughter of Abraham Caleb Truax and Christina de la Grange, on 16 Jan 1734/35 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. She was born on 02 Apr 1712 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. She died on 15 Apr 1782 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.

Simon Vedder and Maria Truax had the following children:

169. i. **ARENT SIMON⁵ VEDDER** was born on 14 Aug 1735 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Nov 1811 in Niskayuna, Albany, New York, USA. He married (1) **ANNATJE BANCKER**, daughter of William Bancker, on 23 Feb 1782. She was born on 16 Aug 1740 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 14 Jul 1813. He married (2) **JANNETIE TRUAX**, daughter of Johannis Truax and Alida Nak, on 10 Dec 1768 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 16 Nov 1746 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Apr 1780 in Niskayuna, Schenectady Co., NY.

ii. **HARMANUS VEDDER** was born on 04 Mar 1739 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

170. iii. **NEELTJE VEDDER** was born before 06 Dec 1741 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Oct 1805 in West Charlton, Saratoga, New York, USA. She married (1) **JOHANNES VAN PETTEN**. He was born on 29 Apr 1739.

iv. **SARA VEDDER** was born on 13 May 1744 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

v. **ANNATJE VEDDER** was born on 14 Sep 1746 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

vi. **MARIA VEDDER** was born on 15 Oct 1749 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

vii. **AGNETJE VEDDER** was born on 04 Apr 1752 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Generation 4 (con't)

viii. **SUSANNA VEDDER** was born on 29 Jun 1755 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

ix. **ANNA VEDDER** was born on 12 Mar 1758 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

85. **LYSBETH⁴ VEDDER** (Sara³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 19 Oct 1711 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died after 1755 in Albany, New York. She married Jesaias Swart on 31 Dec 1731 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Jesaias Swart and Lysbeth Vedder had the following child:

171. i. **EVA⁵ SWART** was born on 27 Mar 1748 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married (1) **DE GRAAF**.

86. **SUSANNA⁴ VEDDER** (Sara³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Arent, Harman Albertse). She married Pieter Mabee, son of Jan Pieterse Mabee and Anna Pieterse Borsboom, on 12 Nov 1722.

Pieter Mabee and Susanna Vedder had the following children:

i. **PETER MABEE**. He married (1) **ALIDA PEEK**. She was born on 16 Jun 1751.

ii. **ANNA PIETERSE MABEE**. She died on 15 Aug 1810. She married (1) **ABRAHAM JANSE VAN ANTWERP**. He was born on 10 Apr 1717 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 07 Mar 1792 in Glenville, Montgomery Co., NY.

iii. **REBECCA MABEE**. She married (1) **SIMON VAN ANTWERP**.

172. iv. **JOHN MABEE**. He married (1) **ALIDA TOLL**.

87. **JOHANNES⁴ BUYS** (Elizabeth³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Johannes). He married (1) **MARITJE BROUWER**.

Johannes Buys and Maritje Brouwer had the following child:

173. i. **MARITJE⁵ BUYS**. She married (1) **JACOB VAN DOLSON**.

88. **WILLEM⁴ STOUT** (Eva³ Truax, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 12 Oct 1707. He died in Middletown, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA.

Willem Stout had the following child:

174. i. **BENJAMIN⁵ STOUT** was born in 1740 in Amwell, Somerset, New Jersey, USA. He married Elizabeth Anderson on 11 Dec 1765 in Hunterdon, New Jersey. She was born in 1745 in Amwell, Somerset, New Jersey, USA.

89. **MARIA⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 02 Apr 1712 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. She died on 15 Apr 1782 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She married (1) **SIMON VEDDER**, son of Arent Vedder and Sara Groot, on 16 Jan 1734/35 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. He was born on 03 Oct 1707 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1791 in Woestyne. She married (2) **SIMON GROOT** on 05 Nov 1737 in Schenectady Co., NY. She married (3) **JOHANNES BRATT**, son of Arent A. Bratt and Jannetje Vrooman, on 19 Nov 1732 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 15 Jul 1760. She married (4) **EVERT WENDELL**, son of Harmanus Wendell and Anna Sanders Glen, in 1761. He was born on 19 Jan 1706/07. He died on 15 Jul 1762 in Albany, NY.

Simon Vedder and Maria Truax had the following children:

169. i. **ARENT SIMON⁵ VEDDER** was born on 14 Aug 1735 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Nov 1811 in Niskayuna, Albany, New York, USA. He married (1) **ANNATJE BANCKER**, daughter of William Bancker, on 23 Feb 1782. She was born on 16 Aug 1740 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 14 Jul 1813. He married (2) **JANNETIE TRUAX**, daughter of Johannis Truax and Alida Nak, on 10 Dec 1768 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 16 Nov 1746 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Apr 1780 in Niskayuna, Schenectady Co., NY.

ii. **HARMANUS VEDDER** was born on 04 Mar 1739 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

170. iii. **NEELTJE VEDDER** was born before 06 Dec 1741 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Oct 1805 in West Charlton, Saratoga, New York, USA. She married (1) **JOHANNES VAN PETTEN**. He was born on 29 Apr 1739.

iv. **SARA VEDDER** was born on 13 May 1744 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

v. **ANNATJE VEDDER** was born on 14 Sep 1746 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

vi. **MARIA VEDDER** was born on 15 Oct 1749 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

vii. **AGNETJE VEDDER** was born on 04 Apr 1752 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

viii. **SUSANNA VEDDER** was born on 29 Jun 1755 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

ix. **ANNA VEDDER** was born on 12 Mar 1758 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Simon Groot and Maria Truax had the following child:

i. **REBECCA⁵ GROOT** was born on 08 Apr 1733. She married (1) **BENJAMIN SMIT**. She married (2) **VOLKERT VEDDER**.

Johannes Bratt and Maria Truax had the following child:

i. **ARENT⁵ BRATT** was born on 09 May 1734. He died on 22 Jul 1752.

90. **ISAAC⁴ TRUAX SR.** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 13 Jan 1714/15 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1790 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married Anjeltje Beck, daughter of Caleb Beck and Anna Fairley Moll, on 24 Jul 1742 in Schenectady, Albany,

Generation 4 (con't)

New York. She was born on 15 Dec 1715 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 27 Jun 1758 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Isaac Truax Sr. and Anjeltje Beck had the following children:

175. i. **ABRAHAM ISAACSE⁵ TRUAX** was born on 02 Jul 1742 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 27 Jun 1833 in Glensville, NY. He married (1) **SARAH A. VEDDER**, daughter of Alexander Vedder and Maria van der Bogart, on 28 Apr 1770 in Schenectady, NY. He married (2) **ANNATJE PEEK**, daughter of Harmanus Peek and Sarah De Graff, on 06 Jan 1785 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 02 Oct 1834 in Schenectady, NY.
 - ii. **ANNA TRUAX** was born on 08 Jul 1744. She died on 07 Feb 1745.
 176. iii. **CHRISTINA TRUAX** was born on 01 Feb 1745/46. She died on 02 Oct 1804. She married Robert Moyston about 1770. He was born in 1745. He died in 1798.
 177. iv. **CALEB TRUAX** was born on 19 Nov 1747 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 13 Sep 1808. He married Sophia Van Petten, daughter of Philip Van Petten and Geesie Schermerhorn, on 11 Aug 1770 in Schenectady, NY.
 178. v. **JOHANNES ISAACSE TRUAX** was born on 29 Aug 1749 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 25 May 1825 in St. Lawrence Co., New York. He married Annatje van der Hayden, daughter of Dirk Jochemse van der Hayden and Margarita Kittle, about 1772 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 09 Sep 1755 in Albany, NY. She died on 08 Jun 1835 in Glensville, NY.
 179. vi. **ANNATIE TRUAX** was born on 08 Aug 1751 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 10 Apr 1834 in Glensville, NY. She married Simon Cornelius Groot, son of Cornelis Groot and Elisabeth Putman, on 03 Sep 1769. He was born on 07 Nov 1745 in Schenectady, New York. He died on 10 Feb 1832 in Glensville, Schenectady, New York, USA.
 - vii. **SARAH TRUAX** was born on 11 Dec 1753.
 180. viii. **ISAAC ISAAC TRUAX JR.** was born on 16 Jul 1756 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 21 Dec 1854 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Elizabeth Clute, daughter of Nicholas Clute and Claartje Hemstraat, on 01 Jan 1794 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 21 Aug 1757 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 04 Aug 1847 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA.
91. **ANNTJE⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 10 Apr 1717 in Schenectady, New York. She died on 04 Jan 1755. She married Richard Rykert Van Vranken, son of Maas Ryckse Van Vranken and Anatie Winne, on 14 Oct 1738 in Schenectady, New York. He was born on 07 Oct 1711 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Apr 1805 in New York, USA.

Richard Rykert Van Vranken and Anntje Truax had the following children:

181. i. **ANNATIE⁵ VAN VRANKEN** was born in 1738. She died on 26 Jun 1816 in Guilderland, Albany, New York, USA. She married Jacob van Arnham on 27 Oct 1757 in Albany, New York. He was born on 04 Apr 1736 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1778 in Sorel, Pierre-De Saurel, Quebec, Canada.
 - ii. **CHRISTINA VAN VRANKEN**.
 - iii. **HILLEGONDA VAN VRANKEN**.
 - iv. **MARIA VAN VRANKEN**.
 - v. **JANNETIE VAN VRANKEN**. She died before 1748.
 - vi. **JANNETIE VAN VRANKEN**.
 - vii. **MARGARIETA VAN VRANKEN**.
 - viii. **MARITIE VAN VRANKEN**. She married (1) **ISAAC ROOS**.
 - ix. **MAAS VAN VRANKEN**. He died on 03 Mar 1816. He married Geertruy Veeder on 28 Feb 1781.
 - x. **ELISABETH VAN VRANKEN**.
92. **JOHANNIS⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 24 Mar 1717/18 in Schenectady, NY. He died between 1746-1757. He married Alida Nak, daughter of Matthys Nak, on 28 Oct 1743 in Schenectady, NY. She died after 02 Sep 1771.

Johannis Truax and Alida Nak had the following children:

182. i. **JANNETIE⁵ TRUAX** was born on 16 Nov 1746 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Apr 1780 in Niskayuna, Schenectady Co., NY. She married Arent Simon Vedder, son of Simon Vedder and Maria Truax, on 10 Dec 1768 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born on 14 Aug 1735 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Nov 1811 in Niskayuna, Albany, New York, USA.
 - ii. **AGNIETJE TRUAX**.
 - iii. **KERSTINA TRUAX**.
93. **JELLIS⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 07 Jul 1719 in Albany, NY. He died before 01 Aug 1757. He married (1) **SARAH ISAACSE TRUAX** on 17 Mar 1748/49 in Schenectady, NY. He married (2) **DOROTHY VROOMAN**, daughter of Wouter Vrooman and Marytje Hallenbeck, on 27 Oct 1744 in Schenectady, NY.

Notes for Sarah Isaacse Truax:

'The House of Truax' and 'First Settlers of Schenectady' list this Sarah as the daughter of Isaac Du Trieux and Maria Willemse Brouwer, but this is impossible since she would have been Jellis' aunt. She could be the daughter of Isaac Truax and Catalina van Benthuysen.

Jellis Truax and Sarah Isaacse Truax had the following children:

Generation 4 (con't)

- i. **ABRAHAM JELLIS TRUAX.** He married Elizabeth Van Slice, daughter of Johannes Van Sice and Margarita Fort, on 07 Jun 1771 in New York. She was born on 28 Apr 1753.

Notes for Abraham Jellis Truax:

Probably the Abraham Jels. Truax mentioned often in the Schenectady Commission of Conspiracies as a witness against various Tories. Also probably the one married to Elizabeth Van Slice, esp. since he was apparently closely associated with John van Slice. This would make it possible that she is the Elizabeth who made a widow's claim for rev. war pension 1834, and would therefore make *this* Abraham J. Truax the ensign in the Albany Co. Militia. Much of this is proposed by Thura Truax Hires. Also, Clinton Papers mention that Abraham Je, Abraham P., Caleb, and Andrew Truax all signed a petition protesting billeting. Abraham P. and Caleb were enlisted men in the 2nd. Reg't., where Abraham J. was an ensign.

- ii. **ISAAC JELLISE TRUAX.**

Notes for Isaac Jellise Truax:

Possibly the Yzaac Trouex who married Christina Pelleger of Norman's Kill

- iii. **DORETHERA TRUAX.**

Jellis Truax and Dorothy Vrooman had the following child:

- iv. **WOUTER VROOMAN TRUAX** was born on 18 Dec 1745.

94. **PHILIP⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 05 Nov 1720. He married Engeltje Farley, daughter of Johannes Farley and Metje Mebie, on 29 Nov 1747 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 25 May 1726 in Schenectady, NY.

Philip Truax and Engeltje Farley had the following children:

183. i. **ABRAHAM PHILIP⁵ TRUAX** was born in Mar 1752 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 13 Mar 1822 in Schenectady, NY. He married (1) **MARGARITA PEEK**, daughter of Cornelius Peek and Catalyntje Yates, about 1775. She was born on 29 May 1754 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 11 Jun 1792. He married (2) **ALIDA QUACKENBOS**, daughter of Abraham Quackenbos and Bata Ouderkirk, on 17 Nov 1799. She died on 05 Mar 1841 in Schenectady, NY.
184. ii. **JOHANNES PHILIP TRUAX** was born on 25 Jul 1755 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 12 Aug 1817 in Charlestown, Montgomery Co., NY. He married Cornelia Barheydt, daughter of Cornelis Barheydt and Rachel Yates, about 1780. She died on 15 Mar 1827 in Schenectady, NY.

95. **ANDRIES⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 21 Aug 1722 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Oct 1804 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married (1) **SUSANNA DE GRAAF**, daughter of Daniel de Graaf and Gezina Swits, on 20 Sep 1778 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 08 May 1737. She died on 25 Mar 1807 in Schenectady, NY. He married (2) **ELIZABETH VAN VRANKEN**, daughter of Ryckert Van Vranken and Maria Bratt, on 04 Feb 1758 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 05 Jul 1736. She died on 15 Dec 1777.

Andries Truax and Susanna de Graaf had the following child:

185. i. **ABRAHAM A.⁵ TRUAX** was born on 29 Jun 1779 in New York. He died on 26 May 1862 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Maria Swart, daughter of John Swart and Neeltje Van Eps, on 14 Feb 1805. She was born on 12 Mar 1787. She died on 20 Sep 1821.

Andries Truax and Elizabeth Van Vranken had the following child:

- ii. **ABRAHAM TRUAX.** He died (Y).

Notes for Abraham Truax:

Death Notes:

in infancy

96. **CHRISTIAAN LA GRANGE⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 17 Feb 1723/24 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1790 in ? Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Catrien Bell on 06 May 1770. She was born in 1750.

Notes for Christiaan La Grange Truax:

3rd Great Grandparents

4. Michael VAN SCHAICK²⁰, 21, son of Nicholas VAN SCHAICK and Engeltje (Annatje) VANBUSKIRK was born before 06 Jun 1773 in Coxsackie, Greene, NY, USA²¹, 22. He died on 30 Jun 1857 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, NY, USA (Killed by Indians)¹⁰, 22, 23. He married Caroline (Cathalyntje) TRUAX on 15 Jun 1795 in Guilderland, Albany, NY, USA¹⁰, 24.

Generation 4 (con't)

5. Caroline (Cathalyntje) TRUAX¹⁰, daughter of Christian TRUAX and Catrien BELL was born about 1769²⁵. She died on 03 Jul 1873 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, NY, USA¹⁰, 25. Caroline sometimes was referred to as Tyne.

The Growth of a Century: as illustrated in the history of New York.

Michael Van Schaick came into Brownville in 1817, and was engaged in farming. He married Caroline Truax, and they reared a large family. His wife died at the extreme age of 104 years. She had a sister who also lived to be 104. They were all a wonderful long-lived family. Another sister, Annie V., married first, Levi Livermore, and after his death she married Thomas Warren. She is now his widow, residing in Dexter with her daughter, Mrs. James Gilmore, at the age of 95, and is as smart as if only 50.

Michael Van Schaick had a brother named Henry, residing in the town of Adams, whose son, Emery Van Schaick, was the man murdered by Duncan, who is now serving a life-sentence at Auburn, the details of which crime will be found more extensively set forth in the sketch of Judge Emerson's official acts, page 376a. The parents of this unfortunate victim are yet living near Adams Centre.

In the 1850 Federal Census Michael's age is listed as 80 and Caroline as age 79. That would put Michael's birth year about 1770 and Caroline's birth year about 1771. Headstone says age at death 91, which puts his birth date at 1766.

Coxsackie Baptisms - Ancestral Curios

1773 Jun 06; Nicolaes Van Schaik, Engeltje Van Schaik; Machiel; Coxsackie Dutch Reformed Church, NY baptism 6 Jun 1773; Sponsors Jan Fresher & Grietje (Margaret)

The following is an Abstract of Will of Michael Van Schaick Validated 10 June 1862 provided by Norma Wagner, Jefferson County, N. Y.:

Caroline Van Schaick, widow, Cape Vincent

Children:

Michael Van Schaick, Cape Vincent

Nicholas van Schaick, Cape Vincent

Eve Kelsey (w. of Eli Kelsey) Cape Vincent

Caroline Van Schaick, Cape Vincent

Anna Warren (w. of Thos. W. Warren) Hounsfield

Maria Smith (w. of Chauncey Smith) Hounsfield

Henry Van Schaick of Henderson

Elias Van Schaick of Richfield, Genesse Co., Michigan

Children of Christopher:

Michael Van Schaick, Cape Vincent

Christopher Van Schaick, Cape Vincent

Generation 4 (con't)

Minerva Humphrey (w. of Richard Humphrey) Cape Vincent

Jane Brown (w. of Thos. Brown) Watertown, Jefferson Co., Wisconsin

Children of Catherine:

Henry Herrick, Wapills, Louisa Co., Iowa

John M. Herrick, Wapills, Louisa Co., Iowa

David W. Herrick, Wapills, Louisa Co., Iowa

Hulda A. Herrick, Wapills, Louisa Co., Iowa

Mary Jane Brintnall (w. of Isaac Brintnall) Watertown, N.Y.

Minors having no general guardian - (appt. general guardian)

Children of Caroline C. Bonner, dau. of Catherine, dec.:

Mary E. Bonner, David Bonner, John Bonner (Chilicotte, Ohio), Henry Bonner, and Joy Bonner

Children of Hannah d. of Catherine:

John C. Baughn of Indiana and Zerilda A. Baughn

Surrogate requires them to appear Apr. 8, 1862, to attend probate. Adjourned to May 6. No one opposed.

Children:

I. Catherine (Catherina) VAN SCHAICK¹¹ was born on 23 Jan 1796 in Guilderland, Albany, NY, USA¹¹. She died on 31 May 1830 in Watertown, Jefferson, NY, USA.

II. Nicholas VAN SCHAICK¹¹, 20 was born on 18 Dec 1797 in Guilderland, Albany, NY, USA¹¹. He died on 12 Nov 1889 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, NY, USA²⁶.

III. Anna (Angeltie) VAN SCHAICK²⁷ was born on 22 Feb 1800 in Hamilton, Albany, NY, USA²⁷. She died on 04 Apr 1903 in Houndsfield, Jefferson, NY, USA¹⁹.

Reformed Dutch Church of Albany Baptism Records :

1800 bo. Feb. 22. Angeltie of Michal V. Schaick and Angeltje Truax: NOTE spelling of Anna's name. Note: This clearly is a patronymic for Engletje Boskirk, Michael's mother.

2. IV. Christopher (Christian) VAN SCHAICK was born on 11 Mar 1802 in Guilderland, Albany, NY, USA¹⁰, 11. He died on 04 Feb 1838 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, NY, USA¹⁰, 12. He married Margaret HAFF about 1829, daughter of Ralph HAFF and Jane (Jennie) JOHNSON. She was born about 1806¹³. She died on 22 Jul 1895 in McCombs Settlement, Jefferson, NY, USA¹⁴.

V. Eva VAN SCHAICK¹¹ was born on 30 Mar 1804 in Guilderland, Albany, NY, USA¹¹. She died about 1804.

VI. Eva VAN SCHAICK²⁸ was born on 29 Jun 1806 in Guilderland, Albany, NY, USA²⁹. She died on 19 Mar 1889 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, NY, USA²⁹.

VII. Maria VAN SCHAICK³⁰, 31 was born on 20 Nov 1809 in Guilderland, Albany, NY, USA³⁰. She died on 23 Jun 1895 in Clayton, Jefferson, NY, USA³⁰.

Generation 4 (con't)

VIII. Michael VAN SCHAICK²⁸ was born about 1811 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, NY, USA¹⁹.

IX. Elias VAN SCHAICK²⁸ was born on 05 Jan 1814 in Albany, Albany, NY, USA. He died after 10 Jun 1862 in WI, USA³¹.

X. Henry VAN SCHAICK²⁸ was born in 1816 in Albany, Albany, NY, USA. He died on 06 Sep 1895 in Adam Center, Jefferson, NY, USA.

XI. Caroline VAN SCHAICK²⁸ was born about 1819 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, NY, USA. She died after 1875.

Determining the precise birth year of Michael and Caroline from available sources is difficult. Consider the following:

Assuming Michael was baptized in 1773 close to his birth date would place him at age 84 at death. Cemetery records state he was 91. The 1850 Federal Census states that Michael was 80 years old, thus placing his age at death of 87.

The 1850 Federal Census has Caroline at age 79, which would put her age at death to be 102. But the cemetery records have her age at 104 years old at death, which puts her birth date at 1769.

Most frequently the males were older than the females at marriage in the 1700's and early 1800's. Michael probably was born closer to 1770 and Caroline closer to 1771.

The entry for Michael in the Jefferson County New York Cemetery Records: Market Street Cemetery states "D. June 30, 1857, age 91 yrs."

"Death of a Lady 104 years of Age" Cape Vincent Eagle

Mrs. Catharine [Caroline] Van Schaick, widow of Michael Van Schaick, sr., died at her residence about four miles from the village, on Thursday last, having attained the great age of 104 years. She was born in Albany County, N.Y. and with her family came to Cape Vincent more than half a century ago. During the last year of her life she was partially deaf, but otherwise her senses seemed as keen as ever, and her health continued very good until recently. Her grandmother lived to the remarkable age of 110; and a sister of the deceased, 102 years old, is at present residing in Oneida Co. Mrs. Van Schaick was highly esteemed by the entire community; and the attendance at the funeral services, necessarily conducted in the open air, by Rev. E. H. Pratt, was the largest ever known in this town. The carriages which followed the remains to their last resting place in our village cemetery, formed a procession three fourths of a mile in length.

The Jefferson County, NY Cemetery Records: Market Street Cemetery states "VAN SCHAICK, Caroline, relict of Michael Van Schaick, d. July 3, 1873, age 104 yrs"

NOTE: The first four children were named for each of the 4 grandparents:

Catherine for Catrien Bell Truax

Nicholas for Nicholas Van Schaick

Anna for Annetie Van Buskirk Van Schaick

Christopher for Christian Truax

4th Great Grandparents

Generation 4 (con't)

10. Christian TRUAX²⁰, 43, son of Abraham TRUAX and Christyntje DE LA GRANGE was born on 17Feb 1724 in Schenectady, Schenectady, NY, USA⁴³. He married Catrien BELL about 1770 in Albany, Albany, NY, USA⁴⁴, 45.

11. Catrien BELL⁴³, daughter of Possibly Hendrick BELL and Possibly Catharina SIMSON was born about 1750 in NY, USA.

The First Federal Census, 1790, Albany lists Christian Truax as follows:

Males Over 16; males under 16; females Truax, Christian.....3-3-6-0-0

Children:

5. I. Caroline (Cathalyntje) TRUAX was born about 1769²⁵. She died on 03 Jul 1873 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, NY, USA¹⁰, 25. She married Michael VAN SCHAICK on 15 Jun 1795 in Guilderland, Albany, NY, USA¹⁰, 24, son of Nicholas VAN SCHAICK and Engeltje (Annatje) VAN BUSKIRK. He was born before 06 Jun 1773 in Coxsackie, Greene, NY, USA²¹, 22. He died on 30 Jun 1857 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, NY, USA (Killed by Indians)¹⁰, 22, 23.

II. Philip TRUAX⁴³ was born before 06 Nov 1771 in Schenectady, Schenectady, NY, USA⁴³, 45.

III. Christian TRUAX⁴⁶ was born in 1777⁴⁶.

Schenectady marriages-Ancestral Curios;

177? ?? ???; Christiaan Truax, son of Abraham; Catrien Bel

IV. Gillis TRUAX⁴⁶ was born in 1780⁴⁶.

V. Isaac TRUAX⁴⁵ was born before 07 Jan 1781 in Schenectady, Schenectady, NY, USA⁴⁵.

VI. Maria TRUAX⁴⁶ was born on 28 Feb 1783⁴⁶.

One possibility I considered for Catrien's parents were Hendrick Bell and Catharina Simpson. My rationale was as follows:

From New England Ancestors; The Settlers of The Beekman Patent, Hendrick Bell, b. about 1715, married on 4 April 1740 in Fishkil, Catherine Simpson the daughter of John and Magdalena (Chine) Simpson. The list of their 11 children did not include a Catrien or Catherine, which is a bit odd from a patronymic perspective. Their children were born from 1741 through 1765, which would be the appropriate child bearing years for Catrien. The Settlers of the Beekman Patent article were not specific on the dates of birth for children George, Hendrick and Femmetje, but were listed between Gertrude born in 1745 and Elizabeth born in 1757. This gap leaves enough time for an additional child, not recorded.

Michael Van Schaick and Caroline Truax followed the patronymic convention in the naming of their first four children for each of the children's grandparents. Other children appear to be named for great grandparents, Maria Magdalena Van Schaick, Michael Van Schaick. One other child was named Henry, possibly after Hendrick Bell. The first daughter was named Catherine or Catherina, after the grandmother Catrien and even more so for Catherina Simpson.

Generation 4 (con't)

Christiaan La Grange Truax and Catrien Bell had the following children:

- i. PHILIP⁵ TRUAX was born on 03 Nov 1771 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
 - ii. CHRISTIAN TRUAX was born in 1777 in Schenectady, NY.
 - iii. GILLIS TRUAX was born in 1780.
 186. iv. ISAAC CHRISTIAN TRUAX was born on 07 Jan 1781 in Guilderland, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Mar 1873 in Ortonville, Oakland, Michigan, USA. He married Angelica La Grange, daughter of James La Grange and Adriantje Harriet Truax, on 12 Dec 1802 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 15 May 1786 in Guilderland, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 17 Jan 1857 in Oakland, Michigan, USA.
 - v. MARIA TRUAX was born on 28 Feb 1783 in Schenectady, NY.
97. **ELIZABETH⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 19 May 1725. She died on 05 May 1797. She married Caleb Beck, son of Caleb Beck and Anna Fairley Moll, on 01 Nov 1747 in Schenectady, NY. He was born on 24 May 1714. He died on 09 Dec 1787.

Caleb Beck and Elizabeth Truax had the following children:

- i. ANNA⁵ BECK. She died on 22 Nov 1827. She married (1) PIETER VAN GYSELING. He was born on 22 Jan 1744/45. He died on 30 Nov 1824.
 - ii. ABRAHAM BECK.
 - iii. CHRISTINA BECK.
 - iv. CALEB BECK. He died before 1758.
 - v. CALEB BECK. He died on 17 Apr 1798. He married (1) CATHRINA THERESA ROMEYN. She was born on 05 Jun 1768. She died on 28 Aug 1853.
 - vi. ENGELTIE BECK. She died on 13 Jul 1817. She married (1) ANDRIES VAN PETTEN. He was born about 05 Mar 1754.
 - vii. MARIA BECK.
 - viii. ELISABETH BECK.
98. **CATALYNTJE⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 28 Feb 1730/31. She married Claas de Graaf, son of Arnold de Graaf and Ariantje Vander Volgen, on 01 Feb 1754 in Schenectady, NY.

Claas de Graaf and Catalyntje Truax had the following children:

- i. ELISABETH⁵ DE GRAAF was born on 26 Jun 1754. She died on 29 Jul 1755.
 - ii. ELISABETH DE GRAAF was born on 22 Dec 1755. She married (1) JACOB TEN EYCK.
 - iii. ABRAHAM DE GRAAF was born on 28 Apr 1759. He married (1) CHRISTINA LA GRANGE.
 - iv. JANNETJE DE GRAAF was born on 07 Dec 1760.
 - v. JOHANNES DE GRAAF was born on 16 Apr 1762. He married (1) CATHARINA VEDDER.
 - vi. CHRISTINA DE GRAAF was born on 22 Oct 1763. She married Lourens Myndertse on 08 Dec 1785.
 - vii. MARIA DE GRAAF was born on 05 Apr 1765.
 - viii. NEELTJE DE GRAAF was born on 09 Aug 1768.
 - ix. NICOLAAS DE GRAAF was born on 15 Apr 1770.
 187. x. ANDRIES DE GRAAF was born on 31 May 1772 in Albany, Albany, New York.
 - xi. ARNOUW DE GRAAF.
99. **JANNETJE⁴ TRUAX** (Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux). She died before 30 Oct 1765. She married Cornelius Van Slyck, son of Cornelius Van Slyck and Clara Janse Braat, on 11 Mar 1732/33.

Cornelius Van Slyck and Jannetje Truax had the following children:

- i. ABRAHAM⁵ VAN SLYCK was born on 15 Jun 1736. He died before 1745.
- ii. CLARA VAN SLYCK was born on 01 Sep 1737. She died on 31 Oct 1745.
- iii. CHRISTINA VAN SLYCK was born on 21 Sep 1739. She married (1) GILBERT TICE. He was born about 1735.

Generation 4 (con't)

- iv. **GEERTRUY VAN SLYCK** was born on 19 Jul 1743. She died on 04 Nov 1745.
 - v. **ABRAHAM VAN SLYCK** was born on 21 Jul 1745. He died on 12 Nov 1746.
 - vi. **CLARA VAN SLYCK** was born on 27 Apr 1747. She died on 04 Mar 1747/48.
 - vii. **GEERTRUY VAN SLYCK** was born on 27 Apr 1747. She married (1) **JOHN LAMBERT**.
 - viii. **CLARA JEAN VAN SLYCK** was born on 27 Aug 1749. She died in 1808 in Halton Co., ON. She married Jacob Bastedo about 31 Jan 1767 in Schenectady, NY. He was born in 1743 in Schenectady, NY. He died in 1829 in Stamford Twp., ON.
 - ix. **SUSANNA VAN SLYCK** was born on 13 Oct 1751. She married (1) **FRANS PIETERSEN**.
100. **PETER⁴ TRUAX** (Isaac³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 27 Aug 1725 in Schenectady, New York, USA. He died on 29 Aug 1797 in Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Jacoba Van Santvoord, daughter of Domine Cornelis Van Santvoord and Anna Staats, on 26 Feb 1748/49 in Schenectady, New York, USA. She was born on 14 Dec 1729 in Staten Island, NY. She died on 24 Mar 1794 in Staten Island, NY.

Peter Truax and Jacoba Van Santvoord had the following children:

- i. **CATLINA⁵ TRUAX** was born in 1751. She died before 1752. She married (1) **ADAM CONDE**. He was born in 1748. He died on 22 Sep 1824.
 - 188. ii. **SOPHIA TRUAX** was born on 28 Jun 1759 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 08 Oct 1838 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married Harmanus Wessells, son of Wessell Wessells and Maria Van Antwerp, on 16 Jul 1777 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born about 1755. He died on 10 Mar 1813.
 - 189. iii. **WILLEMPTJE TRUAX** was born on 01 Mar 1767 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died in Sep 1855 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married Jacobus Van Vorst on 02 Jun 1788 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He was born on 14 Feb 1762 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 26 Jan 1838 in Herkimer, NY.
 - 190. iv. **ISAAC PETER TRUAX** was born in 1771 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 21 Sep 1852 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married (1) **ANNA BEVIER** on 17 Jan 1805 in Ballston Spa, Saratoga Co., NY. He married (2) **ANNA DE REIMER**, daughter of Jacob de Reimer and Catherine Van Nuis, on 06 Jan 1793 in Ballston Center, Saratoga, New York, USA. She was born on 28 Nov 1774 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 18 Aug 1804 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
 - v. **CORNELIUS TRUAX**. He died before 1754.
 - 191. vi. **CATALINA TRUAX**. She died on 15 Apr 1843. She married Adam Conde on 01 Jul 1770 in Schenectady, NY. He was born in 1748. He died on 22 Sep 1824.
 - vii. **NANCY TRUAX**.
 - viii. **SOPHIA TRUAX**. She died before 1759.
 - ix. **MARIA TRUAX**.
 - x. **SARAH TRUAX**. She married (1) **JACOBUS VAN VORST**.
101. **ISAAC I.⁴ TRUAX** (Isaac³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 14 May 1726 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 04 Nov 1812 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Susanna Roseboom, daughter of Hendrick Myndertse Roseboom and Catharina Maebie Schyuler, on 25 Apr 1755 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 14 Jun 1733 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 07 Jul 1813 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.

Isaac I. Truax and Susanna Roseboom had the following children:

- i. **HENDRIK⁵ TRUAX** was born on 04 Apr 1756 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died before 1757 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
 - 192. ii. **HENDRICK TRUAX** was born on 23 Oct 1757 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died before 1761 in Albany, New York. He married Ann Yates, daughter of Christoffel A. Yates and Catherine Waters, on 09 Nov 1789 in Albany, NY. She was born on 02 Mar 1767. She died on 23 Nov 1845 in Albany, NY.
 - 193. iii. **ISAAC TRUAX** was born on 03 May 1759 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 12 Oct 1812 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He married Jannetje Bleecker, daughter of John I. Bleecker and Jannetje Schaick, on 16 Mar 1788 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 15 Oct 1763. She died on 26 Mar 1811 in Albany, NY.
 - iv. **HENDRIK TRUAX** was born on 04 Oct 1761 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 15 Dec 1834 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA.
 - v. **PIETER TRUAX** was born on 23 Dec 1764 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died before 1766.
 - vi. **PIETER TRUAX** was born on 25 Dec 1766 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
 - 194. vii. **CATHALINA TRUAX** was born on 09 Nov 1770 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 03 Jul 1873 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, New York, USA. She married Michael van Schaick, son of Nicholas van Schaick, on 15 Jun 1795 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 06 Jun 1773 in Coxsackie, Green, New York. He died on 30 Jun 1857 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, New York, USA.
 - viii. **CORNELIS TRUAX** was born on 09 Apr 1773 in Albany, NY. He died on 13 Jun 1855 in Schenectady, NY.
102. **MARGRIETJE⁴ TRUAX** (Isaac³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux). She married Johannes Van Driessen, son of Petrus Van Driessen and Engeltje Vrooman, on 22 Jun 1770.

Johannes Van Driessen and Margrietje Truax had the following children:

- i. **CATALYNTJE⁵ VAN DRIESSEN** was born on 20 Jan 1771.

Generation 4 (con't)

- ii. HENDRICK VAN DRIESSEN was born on 21 Mar 1773.
 - iii. ANNATJE VAN DRIESSEN was born on 10 Sep 1775.
 - iv. SARAH VAN DRIESSEN was born on 04 Jul 1778.
103. **MARITJE⁴ TRUAX** (Isaac³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux). She married Jan Baptist Van Eps, son of Jan Baptist Van Eps and Helena Glen, on 19 Nov 1743 in Schenectady, NY.

Jan Baptist Van Eps and Maritje Truax had the following children:

- i. HELENA⁵ VAN EPS was born on 26 Dec 1744 in Schenectady, NY. She married Arent Van Petten, son of Nicholas Van Petten and Ariaantje Brat, on 28 Jul 1765 in Schenectady, NY. He was born about 01 Jul 1744 in Schenectady, NY. He died in Jan 1786.
 - ii. CATLINA VAN EPS was born on 13 May 1750. She married (1) ELDERT TYMENSEN.
 - iii. JAN VAN EPS was born on 02 Jun 1752 in Schenectady, NY. He married (1) ANNA BARNES. He married (2) DEBORA BROUWER.
 - iv. SARA VAN EPS was born on 03 Nov 1754.
 - v. ISAAC VAN EPS was born on 10 Jul 1757. He died before 1759.
 - vi. ISAAC VAN EPS was born on 09 Sep 1759.
 - vii. ANNA VAN EPS was born on 12 Sep 1761. She died on 22 Nov 1800. She married (1) HENDRICK TEN EYCK.
104. **ISAAC JACOB⁴ TRUAX SR.** (Jacob³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 08 May 1726 in Schenectady, New York. He died on 17 Apr 1808 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Maria Wyngaard, daughter of Johannes Wyngaard and Maria Dornenie, on 16 Jun 1750 in Albany, New York. She was born on 06 Jan 1733 in Leiden, Leiden, Zuid-Holland, Netherlands. She died on 10 May 1802 in Schenectady, New York, USA.

Isaac Jacob Truax Sr. and Maria Wyngaard had the following children:

- 195. i. JACOB⁵ TRUAX was born on 16 Apr 1751 in Albany, New York, USA. He died before 1804.
 - 196. ii. JOHANNES WYNGAARD TRUAX was born on 07 Oct 1752 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 29 Sep 1808. He married Magdalena Huyser about 1778 in East Camp, Columbia Co., NY. She was born about 1755. She died on 23 May 1812 in Schenectady, NY.
 - 197. iii. ELIZABETH TRUAX was born on 28 Oct 1754 in Schenectady, NY. She married (1) JOHN BORTEL.
 - 198. iv. ISAAC JACOB TRUAX JR. was born on 26 Oct 1759 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 09 Oct 1814 in Colonie, Albany, New York, USA. He married Catherine Dockstader, daughter of Hedrick Dockstader and Maria Magdalena Weaver, on 05 Mar 1783 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 06 Sep 1765 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 06 Aug 1836 in Colonie, Albany, New York, USA.
 - 199. v. PETRUS ISAAC TRUAX was born on 19 Mar 1762 in Albany, New York. He died in Minden, Montgomery, New York, USA. He married Christina Scharp on 05 Jun 1785 in Claverack, Columbia, New York, USA.
 - 200. vi. MARIA TRUAX was born on 08 Oct 1766. She died before 1804. She married Johannes Schoolcraft on 16 Mar 1784 in Schoharie, NY.
 - 201. vii. CATALYNTJE TRUAX was born on 04 Nov 1768 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Jan 1836 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married John Manning on 10 Aug 1786 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
 - viii. LENA TRUAX was born about 1774.
 - 202. ix. ABRAHAM TRUAX. He married (1) MARIA TRUAX. She was born in May 1774.
 - 203. x. MACHTELT TRUAX. She married Benjamin Patterson about 1789.
 - xi. ISAAC TRUAX. He died before 1758.
 - xii. DAVID TRUAX.
 - xiii. PETER TRUAX. He died before 1758.
105. **ELIAS⁴ TRUAX** (Jacob³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 15 Jul 1727 in Norman's Kill, Albany, New York. He died on 26 Dec 1820 in Franklin, Franklin, Vermont, USA. He married (1) **ARIAANTJE JANSEN** on 29 Jan 1754 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married (2) **NANCY MCKINNEY** on 12 Nov 1775 in Albany, Albany, New York. She was born about 1738. She died on 17 Sep 1819 in Frelighsburg, QC. He married (3) **ENGELTJE EVERTSEN** on 12 Mar 1758.

Elias Truax and Ariaantje Jansen had the following children:

- i. EVERT⁵ TRUAX was born on 25 Jul 1756.
- 204. ii. ADRIANTJE HARRIET TRUAX was born on 12 Jan 1764 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. She married James La Grange, son of Jellis La Grange, on 04 May 1783 in Albany, New York, USA. He was born about 1756.
- iii. JACOB TRUAX. He died before 1761.

Elias Truax and Nancy McKinney had the following children:

- 205. iv. ELIAS TRUAX was born on 04 Jul 1772 in Albany, NY. He died on 07 Feb 1875 in Frelighsburg, QC. He married Anna Wightman,

Generation 4 (con't)

daughter of Thomas Wightman and Mary Tripp, on 19 May 1796 in St. Armand, QC. She was born on 01 Jan 1773 in Hancock, MA. She died on 23 Mar 1838 in Frelighsburg, QC.

206. v. **ANDRIES TRUAX** was born on 02 Nov 1775 in Albany, New York, USA. He died on 30 May 1851 in Brigham, Quebec, Canada. He married Sally Welch, daughter of Benjamin Welch and Thankful Durgin, on 29 Oct 1797 in Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She was born on 23 Jan 1779 in Vermont. She died on 30 Nov 1856 in Brigham, QC.
207. vi. **CATHERINE TRUAX** was born on 17 Sep 1777 in Albany, NY. She married Andrew Clow, son of John Clow, on 03 Sep 1797. He was born on 23 May 1771 in Kinderhook, NY. He died about 1823 in S. Granby, QC.

Elias Truax and Engeltje Evertsen had the following children:

204. ii. **ADRIANTJE HARRIET TRUAX** was born on 12 Jan 1764 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. She married James La Grange, son of Jellis La Grange, on 04 May 1783 in Albany, New York, USA. He was born about 1756.
208. viii. **JACOB TRUAX**. He died on 17 Sep 1854 in Milford, Otsego Co., NY. He married Martha Oliver, daughter of John Oliver and Clara Sybert, on 31 Mar 1789 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 04 Jul 1769 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 29 Aug 1859 in Milford, Otsego Co., NY.
- ix. **JOHN TRUAX**.

106. **MARIA⁴ TRUAX** (Jacob³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 15 Jun 1729. She married Emanuel Adams on 19 May 1748 in Schenectady, NY. He was born in Dublin, Ireland.

Emanuel Adams and Maria Truax had the following children:

- i. **JOHN⁵ ADAMS** was born in 1748.
- ii. **JACOB ADAMS** was born in 1750.
- iii. **EMANUEL ADAMS** was born in 1752.

107. **CHRISTIAN DE LA GRANGE⁴ TRUAX** (Jacob³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 10 Feb 1730/31. He married Elizabeth Quackenbos, daughter of Abraham Quackenbos and Bata Ouderkerk, on 18 Jul 1761 in Schenectady, NY. She was born in 1745.

Notes for Elizabeth Quackenbos:

Birth Notes:

the 'House of Truax' says her parents are Isaac Quackenbos and Rebecca de Groot

Christian de la Grange Truax and Elizabeth Quackenbos had the following children:

209. i. **ABRAHAM CHRISTIAN⁵ TRUAX** was born in 1764. He married Maria Ouderkerk, daughter of Pieter Ouderkerk and Machtelt Heemstraat, on 21 Feb 1786 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 03 Nov 1760.
210. ii. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 05 Jul 1766 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. He married Sophia Ouderkerk on 31 Mar 1789 in Schenectady, NY.
211. iii. **CHRISTOPHER TRUAX**. He married Catharina Van Valkenburg, daughter of John Van Valkenburg, on 12 Oct 1796 in Schenectady Co., NY.

108. **WILLEM⁴ TRUAX** (Jacob³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 15 Sep 1732 in Schenectady, New York. He died after 1800 in New York. He married Anna Elizabeth Zeybel on 17 Apr 1760 in Schoharie, New York. She was born in 1747 in Schoharie, New York.

Willem Truax and Anna Elizabeth Zeybel had the following children:

212. i. **JACOB WILLEM⁵ TRUAX** was born on 13 Jul 1762 in Schoharie, Schoharie, New York, USA. He died on 07 Dec 1841 in Knox, Albany, New York, USA. He married (1) **BARBARA BELL**. She was born in 1767 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY. She died on 29 Jan 1847 in Knox, Albany, New York, USA.
213. ii. **JOHN TRUAX** was born in 1763 in Schoharie, Albany, New York. He married Gertruid Hainen on 02 Mar 1790 in Schoharie, New York.
214. iii. **MARGARET TRUAX** was born in 1773. She died in 1859. She married William Marinus on 08 Feb 1791 in Schoharie, NY. He was born in 1749.
- iv. **CATHERINE TRUAX** was born on 28 Jul 1776. She married (1) **MATTHEUS WERNER?**.
- v. **BARBARA TRUAX** was born in 1777.
215. vi. **MARIA BARBARA TRUAX** was born on 24 Mar 1781 in Schoharie Co., NY. She died on 08 Jan 1856 in Ohio. She married (1) **JAMES HERBERT**. He was born on 22 Apr 1774. He died on 17 Apr 1849 in Ohio.
- vii. **EVA TRUAX** was born on 08 Jan 1786.

Notes for Eva Truax:

TTH says she should be daughter of Isaac #243 and Maria Wyngaard

216. viii. **JACOB WILLEM TRUAX**. He died on 07 Dec 1841 in Knox, Albany Co., NY. He married Barbara Bell on 18 Mar 1788 in Schenectady, NY. She was born in Schenectady, NY. She died on 29 Jan 1847.
217. ix. **ELIZABETH TRUAX**. She married Henrich Ervet on 27 Oct 1783 in Schoharie, NY.
218. x. **ANNA TRUAX**. She married Pieter Zeeh, son of Joost Zeeh, on 04 Jan 1791 in Schoharie, NY.

Generation 4 (con't)

219. xi. **MARIA TRUAX**. She married Michael Bell on 24 Jul 1789 in Schoharie, NY.
220. xii. **ANGELINE TRUAX**. She married George Leib on 12 Sep 1797 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
109. **JACOB⁴ TRUAX** (Jacob³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 04 Apr 1737 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died about 1789 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Catherine Dochsteder, daughter of George Adam Dochstader and Anna Catherine Stahring, on 05 Mar 1775 in Fonda, Montgomery, New York.

Notes for Jacob Truax:

Death Notes:

killed by Indians on Lake Erie

Jacob Truax and Catherine Dochsteder had the following children:

- i. **MARIA⁵ TRUAX** was born on 16 Dec 1776.
221. ii. **GEORGE HARMANUS TRUAX** was born on 07 Jun 1778 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1841. He married (1) **ANNE MAGEE** before 1801 in Roxborough Twp., Stormont Co., ON. She was born in 1780. She died in 1854. He married (2) **MARY MINORGAN** between 1821-1828.
222. iii. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 08 Jan 1780 in Fonda, Montgomery Co., New York, USA. He died on 01 Aug 1849. He married Cornelia Cromwell on 06 Sep 1802 in Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 23 Oct 1780 in New York. She died on 13 Jun 1869.
- iv. **ABRAHAM TRUAX** was born on 08 Jan 1780.
- v. **CATY TRUAX** was born on 23 Jul 1783 in Albany, NY.
- vi. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born on 16 Dec 1786 in Albany, NY.
- vii. **JOHN TRUAX** was born on 28 Dec 1790 in Albany, NY.
110. **ABRAHAM JACOBSE⁴ TRUAX** (Jacob³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 04 Apr 1737 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 27 Mar 1808 in Glen, Montgomery, New York, USA. He married Elizabeth Van Antwerp, daughter of Harmanus Janse Van Antwerp and Neeltje Van Antwerp, on 27 Mar 1761 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She was born on 03 May 1741 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died in 1782 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada.

Abraham Jacobse Truax and Elizabeth Van Antwerp had the following children:

223. i. **JACOB⁵ TRUAX** was born on 10 Apr 1762 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. He died after 10 Apr 1833 in Farnham, Stanbridge Twp., Quebec, Canada. He married (1) **MARY ARCHER**. She was born on 12 Jul 1761 in Massachusetts. She died before 08 Jan 1788.
224. ii. **HARMANUS TRUAX** was born on 19 Aug 1764 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 10 May 1841 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Dorothea Larroway, daughter of Jonas Larroway and Elizabeth Muller, on 16 Feb 1785 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 01 Feb 1763. She died on 30 May 1854 in Stanbridge, Missisquoi Co., QC.
225. iii. **ISAAC TRUAX** was born on 01 Dec 1766 in Schenectady, New York. He died on 08 Apr 1850 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. He married (1) **MAGDALEN MARSELIS**, daughter of Johannes T. Marselis and Anna Van Antwerp, on 11 Feb 1793 in Schenectady, New York, USA. She was born on 24 Apr 1774. She died on 09 Apr 1830 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. He married (2) **ELIZABETH VAN ANTWERP** on 08 Sep 1833 in Anglican Church, Dunham, QC. She was born in May 1787. She died on 09 Sep 1873 in Dunham, QC.
226. iv. **NEELTJE TRUAX** was born on 14 May 1769 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 15 Jan 1859 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She married (1) **NICHOLAS LARROWAY**, son of Jonas Larroway and Elizabeth Muller, on 17 May 1786 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She married (2) **JOHN REED** on 06 Sep 1794 in Franklin, Franklin, Vermont, USA.
- v. **JOHANNES TRUAX** was born on 13 Sep 1772 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
227. vi. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born on 29 Jan 1775 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **JOHANNES MARSELIS**. He was born on 17 Jul 1768.
- vii. **REBECCA TRUAX** was born on 21 Sep 1777 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
228. viii. **ABRAHAM TRUAX** was born on 16 Jun 1782 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 28 Mar 1849 in Mersea Twp., Essex Co., Ontario, Canada. He married Nancy Jane Scott, daughter of John Scott and Dorcas Freeman, before 1806 in Farnham, Stanbridge Twp., Quebec, Canada. She was born on 15 Dec 1787 in Frontenac, Le Granit, Quebec, Canada. She died on 12 Sep 1880 in Leamington, Essex, Ontario, Canada.
111. **ANDRIES BRATT⁴ TRUAX** (Jacob³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 04 Apr 1739 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1783 in Canada. He married (1) **CATALYNTJE WYNGAARD**, daughter of Johannes Wyngaard, on 13 Feb 1770 in Schenectady, New York. He married (2) **SOPHIA TRUAX**, daughter of Isaac Truax and Catalina Van Benthuyzen, on 10 May 1755 in Schenectady, New York. She was born on 20 Jul 1735 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Andries Bratt Truax and Catalyntje Wyngaard had the following children:

229. i. **GILLIS P.⁵ TRUAX** was born on 04 Jul 1771. He married Nancy Oliver about 1800 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY. She was born about 1781 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY.
- ii. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 27 Sep 1772 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Generation 4 (con't)

230. iii. MARIA TRUAX was born in May 1774. She married (1) ABRAHAM TRUAX.
231. iv. ANDRIES TRUAX was born on 20 Jul 1777 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died on 31 May 1851. He married Lena Freigh? on 31 Aug 1803 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 21 Jan 1783.
232. v. ELIZABETH TRUAX was born on 04 Mar 1780 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married (1) JACOB FOOT.
112. **PENELOPE⁴ STOUT** (Agnietie Elizabeth³ Truax, Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1702 in Hopewell, Cumberland, New Jersey, USA. She died on 11 Jul 1776 in Hopewell, Mercer, New Jersey, USA. She married (1) **WILLIAM MERRILL**. He was born about 1700 in Hopewell, NJ. He died in Aug 1740 in Hopewell, NJ.
- William Merrill and Penelope Stout had the following children:
233. i. **WILLIAM⁵ MERRILL** was born in 1729. He married (1) **MARY CORNELL**.
- ii. **BENJAMIN MERRELL** was born about 1730.
113. **JOHN⁴ TRUAX** (Phillip³ Truex, Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1700 in Monmouth, New Jersey. He died between 05 Sep 1777-14 Apr 1778 in Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey. He married (1) **SEYTJE VAN KIRK**, daughter of Janse Ver Kerken and Elsje ?, before 1725 in Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey. She was born on 29 May 1705 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. She died about 14 Apr 1778 in Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He married (2) **ANN UPDYKE** after 1735. She died in 1785 in Middlesex Co., NJ.
- John Truax and Seytje Van Kirk had the following children:
234. i. **MARY⁵ TRUAX** was born in 1727 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. She died on 05 Sep 1777. She married Thomas Craig on 05 Jul 1748 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ. He was born in 1725.
235. ii. **JOHN TRUAX** was born on 27 Aug 1727 in Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He died after 05 Sep 1777. He married Margaret Mount on 08 Nov 1743 in Monmouth Co., NJ.
236. iii. **WILLIAM TRUAX** was born on 06 Dec 1727 in Tin Ton Falls, Monmouth Co., NJ. He died on 03 Aug 1771. He married Susannah Pew, daughter of John Pue and Sarah ?, on 17 Sep 1753. She was born on 06 Dec 1727. She died on 12 May 1800.
237. iv. **RULEF TRUAX** was born on 25 Aug 1735 in Monmouth, New Jersey. He died on 05 Sep 1777 in Shrewsbury, Monmouth, New Jersey. He married Mary Johnston on 26 Jan 1761 in Monmouth, New Jersey.
238. v. **ABRAHAM TRUAX**. He died after 05 Sep 1777. He married (1) **SYTHEY ?**.
239. vi. **ELSEY TRUAX**. She married Mathias Van Kirk, son of John Van Kirk, on 14 May 1753.
114. **LARUE JACOB⁴ TRUAX** (Phillip³ Truex, Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born about 1705 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. He died in 1774 in Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA (Clearville, Bedford, Pennsylvania). He married Rebecca Abigail Bayles Stillwell, daughter of Elias Stillwell and Ann Burbank, in 1729 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. She was born in 1708 in Hancock, Maryland. She died in 1775 in Bedford Co., Pennsylvania, USA.

Notes for LaRue Jacob Truax:

While these are the children commonly attributed to LaRue Jacob Truax, in most cases we still have almost no evidence to support their relationship. Unless a will or other document is found specifically naming LaRue's children, this will likely remain a very grey area.

Headstone Details

Cemetery name Pleasant Union Church Cemetery

Name on headstone LaRue Truex

Birth 1705 - Middleton, Monmouth County, New Jersey Colony

Death 1774 - Clearville, Bedford, Pennsylvania Colony

Birth: 1705

Death: 1774

My 6th Great Grandfather.

He was the son of Philip and Sarah, husband to Rebecca (Stillwell), and father of Benjamin Sr. and ten other children.

Mike J. Horton mhorton@qte.net , to the same list on 19 Aug. 1998, quotes more extensively: Jacob Wink's will is recorded in Bedford County Will Book Number 1, page 227, and was written Nov 20, 1805 and probated Feb 10, 1806.

According to one source, Sebastian Wink came over to America from Rotterdam on the ship "William and Sarah" with his two year old son Jacob arriving in Philadelphia on 18 September, 1727. Between 1747 and 1773 Jacob Wink (Vink) was in New Jersey. He moved to Bedford County, the part that is now Fulton County, between 1773 and 1778. There is a story that he lived among the Delaware Indians, and his wife Elizabeth, many people believe, was a Delaware Indian. A family group record from the Association of Phillipe du Trieux Descendants lists Elizabeth, born

Generation 4 (con't)

1733, wife of Jacob Wink, as Elizabeth TRUAX, daughter of LaRue Jacob TRUAX. The census of 1800 lists Jacob Wink, Sr.; his wife Elizabeth; son Jacob Jr. (born 1758); son Adam (born 1764); son John (born 1766 ?); son Uriah (born 1768); son Uriah (born 1773); daughter Mary, the wife of Obediah Mellott; daughter Ida, the wife of Jacob Mellott; daughter Elizabeth, the wife of Nathaniel Hart; and daughter Rebecca, not yet married.

Note: Elizabeth TRUAX was born 1733. Jacob Wink was born probably about 1723 to 1725. His tombstone gives his year of birth as 1723. Source: Thomas O. HORTON, deceased.

"Settlers in Bedford, Now Fulton County, Pennsylvania about 1770." Source: Delmar L. THORNBURY, gggrandson of Jacob WINK Sr. Phila., PA.

"In colonial Pennsylvania when a man became of age, he received fifty acres from the government. On the 4th of April 1747 Jacob Wink received his land in Bucks County. He later moved to New Jersey. The exact date is not known, but it was probably soon after his marriage or the death of Sebastian. There is no further information on Sebastian beyond 1727. This date [of moving to New Jersey] is between 1747 and 1773 because a record of their son's birth shows that he was born in New Jersey. They again moved between 1773 and 1778 to Bedford County, Pennsylvania. From the Pennsylvania Archives we find that in 1778 Jacob Wink was a ranger of the frontier of Bedford County, and a private in the Bedford militia during the American Revolution. In 1783 the government granted him 200 acres, and in 1788 he received 460 acres; both were in Bedford County. This is now located in Belfast Township, Fulton County, Pennsylvania. Jacob Wink was appointed Justice of the Peace of Bedford County on the 7th of February 1789. At this time Bedford County was the size of the present counties of Bedford, Somerset, Fulton, and parts of Blair and Cambria Counties. This position was of high importance in those days when our new government was in its growing period. Then in August of 1791 the government appointed him [Justice of the Peace] for life." Source: Flora J. MELLOTT, "History & Genealogy of the Family of Elias Wink."

Wink Cemetery inscriptions on the tombstones on the old Wink farm, now owned by Orville Mellott, Fulton County, PA. "Jacob Wink, Bedford County Militia, Revolutionary War. Born 1723 Died 1805. In Memory of Jacob Wink, who departed this life Jan. 12, Anno 1805, aged 73 life years. Hebrews IV 9: There remaneth therefore a reft to the people of God. Call (?) upon earth and worm shall but refine this flesh. Till my triumphant Spirit comes to put in on afresh." Source: Mrs. Kathryn A. (Deshong) MELLOTT, Needmore, PA 17238.

Source: Elizabeth Wink's maiden name was taken from a family group sheet prepared by the Association of Phillipe du Trieux Descendants. She was indicated as the daughter of La Rue Jacob Truax and Rebecca (Abigail) Stillwell, the sister of Elias Stillwell, Jr.

"Wink Cemetery inscriptions on the tombstones on the old Wink farm, now owned by Orville MELLOTT, Fulton County, PA: Elizabeth WINK, born 1733, departed this life June 5, 1810, aged 77 years."

Source: Kathryn A. (Deshong) MELLOTT, Needmore, PA.

NOTE: Elizabeth, wife of Jacob WINK Sr., has been listed (in these records) as the daughter of Lar Rue Jacob [13857] & Rebecca (Stillwell) TRUAX.

"...Elizabeth just does not belong there [in the TRUAX family]."

Private Research Document

John P. Ranck, 8 March 2001

Not to be circulated or copied without explicit permission.

John P. Ranck Page 14 6/14/2010

"...she was born in Bucks County, PA and is alleged Delaware Indian."

"...possible Indian name...Eamthal."

Source: Mrs. Hazel M. HARR, Box 189, McConnellsburg, PA 17233.

9/17/96, 11/02/96.

Fulton County Historical Society.

NOTE: Needs more research to establish her parents. MJH.

From Michael Leach mleach@dca.net to the same list on 26 Feb 1998

Rebecca Wink b.in the 1760-1780 time frame, one of nine children of Jacob Wink b.c 1725 Holland d. 12 Jan 1806 and Elizabeth Kline? (or was it d/o Larue

Generation 4 (con't)

Jacob & ? Stillwell Truax?)

From Lori Mellott lemlott@gwtc.net on <http://genforum.genealogy.com/mellott/> on 14 March 1998
I am trying to find more information about a Lenni Lenape woman that married one of my ancestors, on my mothers side. I believe she was in the Pennsylvania area and died about 1769. Her English name was, I believe Sarah.

with follow-ups from Dave Bard dbard@sheetz.com on the same list on 8 May 1998

The native american ancestor I think you are looking for is Sarah Wink.

and from Les Mellott lmellott@aol.com on 30 May 1998

I have Sarah Wink as daughter of Jacob Wink Jr. and Elizabeth Truax. I have been looking for PROOF of an indian in the Mellott or related lines for fifteen years and have not found any proof.

Lisa Mallott Reskey lreskey@internetnetwork.net on <http://genforum.genealogy.com/mellott> on 13 Aug 1999

Obediah Mellott b. 1755 (s/o John Mellott, Esq. and Sarah). Obediah married Miss Wink, dau of Jacob Wink, Esq.. notation made that Jacob's wife was a Delaware Indian.

with follow-ups from Jayne Sweger jksweiger@fullnet.net on 27 January 2000

I believe the Jake in your message refers to Jacob Wink, Esq and his wife Elizabeth Truax, who, family legend has it, was a Delaware Indian, and that at one time Jacob had maybe lived with the Delaware's.

Private Research Document

John P. Ranck, 8 March 2001

Not to be circulated or copied without explicit permission.

John P. Ranck Page 15 6/14/2010

and Cora deShong Wade cdwade@costalnet.com on 6 March 2001

I have also heard rumors of an Indian Named Elizabeth.

Private Research Document

John P. Ranck, 8 March 2001

Not to be circulated or copied without explicit permission.

John P. Ranck Page 16 6/14/2010

As to the first mystery (Jacob as a son of Sebastian):

Thornbury: "There was a son JACOB VINK, aged 2 on the boat"

Wink: "On this ship was a Sebastian Vinck and his son Jacob, Sr., then 2 years old"

Holman: "Listed of the first page is Sebastian Vink. ... There was a two year son with Sebastian, Jacob Wink"

Mellott: "Listed of the first page is Sebastian Vink. ... There was a two year son of Sebastians'; Jacob Wink, born 1733"

[note that Mellott's birth date (which agrees with the gravestone) is seven years after the ship arrived.]

I have not examined the Pennsylvania Archives. Strassburger And Hinke's "Pennsylvania German Pioneers" records the arrival of the first ship after the passage of the law with the precise wording used by Holman (and Mellott) -- except for "Palestine" (Holman) and "palastine" (Mellott) instead of "Palatine" (S&H) and "in" (Holman and Mellott) and "on" (S&H) -- and indicates only Sebastian Vink, 2. The 2 is number of persons and is not further differentiated in S&H; there is no evidence here to interpret this as a "two-year old son." Did Thornbury misread this reference to two persons as a passenger of age 2? I must look at other sources (viz., the Penna Archives and Rupp's "Thirty Thousand Names ...") to see if there is any evidence that Sebastian's second family member was a "two-year old son." [Sebastian Vink appears on List IA (the Captain's list) only and not on List IB (the list of signers of the oath of allegiance).]

Jacob Wink's grave stone is very clear.

In

memory of

Jacob Wink Esq.

who departed this

life Jan. 12th Anno 1806 aged

73 life years

Heb. IV, 9 There re

Generation 4 (con't)

maineth, therefore, a rest to
the people of God
Corruption, earth, and worm
shall but refine this flesh
Till my triumphant spirit comes
To put it on afresh

Private Research Document

John P. Ranck, 8 March 2001

Not to be circulated or copied without explicit permission.

John P. Ranck Page 17 6/14/2010

This puts his birth year at 1732 or 1733, five or six years after the arrival of the William and Sarah in 1727. This just does not fit with the "two-year old

son in 1727" theory. My conjecture is that this is the best lead that Thornbury could come up with.

He does report other Winks in Bucks Co. so he did

do some research, and I can only surmise that this is the best he found.

My conclusion: I do not believe the evidence supports Jacob Wink, Esq. to be a two-year old son of Sebastian Vink, arriving in Philadelphia in

1727.

As to the second mystery (Elizabeth as a Delaware Indian):

Delaware Indian legends were part of my upbringing (certainly part S. L. Wink family lore before 1939 - as reported by Holman), but Thornbury makes

no mention of this. Considering the continuous correspondence and visits between Thornbury and Wink documented throughout most of the year 1939,

Thornbury could not have been unaware of these legends; yet he remains silent on the matter. I

take this to indicate that he considered, but discarded,

this (Native American) legend for lack of supporting evidence.

Thornbury does report the name Eanthal for one of Jacob Wink's grandchildren and speculates whether this might be a clue to Elizabeth's maiden name.

Later workers have taken this to be Elizabeth's Indian name. I know of no evidence supporting the Indian tradition..

Hazel Harr and Les Mellott report firmly-held beliefs in the Mellott family regarding the veracity Elizabeth's Indian ancestry. These legends have not

been examined for consistency, common origin, or hints of new information.

My conclusion: We have long-standing Delaware Indian legend in both the Wink and Mellott families -- but precious little evidence. The

existence of this legend in the Mellott family may trace all the way back to the two daughters of Elizabeth herself, Mary and Ida, who married

Obediah Mellott and Jacob Mellott, respectively, in which case, the legends are very likely true. On the other hand, the Truax claim to the

contrary is "documented" -- but the evidence upon which it is based has not been examined. Thus, in my mind, the question remains open.

Private Research Document

John P. Ranck, 8 March 2001

Not to be circulated or copied without explicit permission.

John P. Ranck Page 18 6/14/2010

Questions and possible clues:

- If Jacob Wink did not arrive in Philadelphia in 1727, when and where did he or his ancestors arrive and who were they? Were they Dutch? Did they come to Dutch settlements in New York (New Amsterdam)? in New Jersey (Staten Island)? to very early Dutch settlements on the Delaware near Chester/Philadelphia?

- Jacob and Elizabeth's youngest son, Elias was born in NJ. Were all their children born in NJ? Elias was the only one living when the 1850 census

started recording birth places - so we would have no way to find this out except from information gathered at their place of birth which is unknown.

If we could find additional birth information from NJ, this might help us determine who Elizabeth was and where she came from?

- There is documentation of the Truax family.

- [Mike Horton: A family group record from the Association of Phillipe du Trieux Descendants lists

Generation 4 (con't)

Elizabeth, born 1733, wife of Jacob Wink, as Elizabeth TRUAX, daughter of LaRue Jacob TRUAX]

- [Mike Horton: Elizabeth Wink's maiden name was taken from a family group sheet prepared by the Association of Phillipe du Trieux Descendants. She was indicated as the daughter of La Rue Jacob Truax and Rebecca (Abigail)Stillwell, the sister of Elias Stillwell, Jr.]

- [Mike Horton: Elizabeth, wife of Jacob WINK Sr., has been listed (in these records) as the daughter of Lar Rue Jacob [13857] & Rebecca (Stillwell) TRUAX.]

- [Jonihritz: Some researchers have believed that Elizabeth was a daughter of Larue Jacob Truax (1709-1774) and Rebecca Abigail Stillwell (Abt 1710-1774)]

How good is the Truax documentation at identifying the daughter of Larue Jacob as the wife of Jacob Wink, Sr.? If reliable, can we take Truax ancestry to preclude Delaware Indian ancestry? Does the Truax / Wink connection establish a location in New Jersey?

- Jacob and Elizabeth's son John Wink married Mary Truax, a daughter of Samuel Truax, son of LaRue Jacob Truax. (If Elizabeth was a Truax, John and Mary were first cousins.) Does this line of inquiry help establish the Truax identity of Elizabeth or the geography in New Jersey?

- Or was Elizabeth a Kline? ... [Michael Leach: "Rebecca Wink b.in the 1760-1780 time frame, one of nine children of Jacob Wink b.c 1725 Holland d. 12 Jan 1806 and Elizabeth Kline? (or was it d/o Larue Jacob & ? Stillwell Truax?") What is the source of this information?

- Are there parish or civil records in New Jersey? in Monmouth Co.? Many of the Baptists of Tonoloway came from Middletown, NJ (Monmouth

Co.) Can we connect the Winks to Baptist families in NJ? Or should we be looking in Dutch Reformed records in NJ? I have visited the cemetery of

Old First (Baptist) Church in Middletown, New Jersey and found the graves of Obediah and Elizabeth Stillwell (connected with the Truax family). It

was raining so I did not do an extensive search of the entire cemetery nor was there anybody at the church of whom to inquire of cemetery records, but I did look fairly thoroughly in the vicinity of the Stillwell graves and found no other familiar (to me) Fulton County names.

Private Research Document

John P. Ranck, 8 March 2001

Not to be circulated or copied without explicit permission.

John P. Ranck Page 19 6/14/2010

- Most of the "Sebastian Wink" and "Delaware Indian" information being passed about on the internet appears to owe its ancestry to Holman's report (perhaps via Mellott's book which directly copied it), though some may go all the way back to Wink's publication in the Fulton Democrat in 1939.

Most of these clips on are too fragmentary to compare for the small differences between Wink and Holman and thus discern their real origin but it may be worth the attempt.

- When did Roy Palmer's copy of Holman's account come into the Fulton Co. Historical Society library and become available to others in Fulton Co.?

Can other researchers identify (from textual analysis) the source of their accounts? If so, do any of their accounts NOT originate from one of the four mentioned above? Is it possible that analysis of their accounts might identify a yet unknown source from which both their source and

Thornbury/Wink drew?

- Are there other sources of either of these legends, e.g., in the Mellott family, that can be demonstrated not to be derived from Holman's recounting or

Wink's publication? If so, can they be traced to any particular source or sources? Can we trace and (hopefully) document any source of information on either of these legends to any time before 1939?

- Is there any source documentation of the name "Eanthal" except Thornbury's conjecture from the name of a Jacob Wink, Sr. grandchild? Who is this grandchild? Thornbury's completed genealogy contains no such grandchild.

Generation 4 (con't)

Family links:

Parents:

Philip Truex (1676 - 1750)
Sarah La Rue Truex (1675 - ____)

Spouse:

Rebecca Abigail Stillwell Truex (1708 - 1775)

Children:

Benjamin Truax (1731 - 1801)*
Elizabeth Truax Wink (1733 - 1810)*
Jacob Truax (1743 - 1807)*
Samuel Truax (1743 - 1801)*
Phillip Truax (1750 - 1820)*

Sibling:

La Rue Jacob Truex (1705 - 1774)
Samuel Truax (1716 - 1792)*

*Calculated relationship

Burial: Pleasant Union Church Cemetery

Clearville

Bedford County Pennsylvania, USA

C reated by: Janet Euler- Brady

Record added: Aug 29, 2006 Find A Grave Memorial# 15551832

Notes for Rebecca Abigail Bayles Stillwell:

Birth: 1708 Death: 1775 My 6th Great Grandmother. She was the daughter of Elias Jr. and Ann (Burbank), wife to La Rue, mother of Benjamin Sr. and ten other children. Family links: Spouse: La Rue Jacob Truex (1705 - 1774)* Children: Benjamin Truax (1731 - 1801)* *Calculated relationship Burial: Pleasant Union Church Cemetery Clearville Bedford County Pennsylvania, USA Created by: Janet Euler- Brady Record added: Aug 29, 2006 Find A Grave Memorial# 15551863

Re: Stillwell Family in New Jersey Posted by: Doris Lobe Date: August 19, 1999 at 10:32:28 In

Reply to: Stillwell Family in New Jersey by Michelle Pope of 2203

Sarah STILLWELL's parents & sibs. as follows:

Elias STILLWELL (c1663, Gravesend, LI, NY - 1713-1714 NJ) s/o Capt. Nicholas STILLWELL II & Rebecca BAYLES) m)(Sarah) STANLEY (poss. d/o Richard STANLEY & Sarah COTTRELL.

Richard's estate was inventoried 30 nov 1714 as STANLEY "late of Middletown, NJ, yeoman")

Children of Elias & (Sarah S.) STILLWELL:

1. Sarah (c1725-Monmouth Co, NJ - 4 Apr 1812 Bedford Co (now Fulton), PA - bur: Tnlwy. Bapt. Ch, Needmore, Fulton, PA) m. John Mellott, Sr. (bur: same);

2. Jeremiah STILLWELL (b. NJ); (note: given name Jeremiah runs in STILLWELL pedigree)

3. Richard STILLWELL (b. NJ); (note: poss. father of Miss Stanley was named Richard)

4. Nicholas STILLWELL (b. aft 1699, NJ. m. Mary HOLMES; (note: name NICHOLAS runs thru STILLWELL gen.)

5. Elias STILLWELL, Esq: (1708, Monmouth Co., NJ - 4 Feb 1792, Bedford Co., Pa; bur: same as sister Sarah) m. Meriam EDDY;

6. Rebecca Bayles STILLWELL (bc1710, Monmouth Co., NJ d. Bedford Co, PA) mc. 1730, NJ to Larue Jacob Truax (Du Trieux) (note: the Du Trieux/Truax family pedigree members were French Huguenots also, migrating from France to Holland to NY - I find that the Mellotts were French Huguenots - Roucy, Champagne, France to Mannheim, Germany to Staten Island, NY in 1662.

Elias STILLWELL's gen. comes from:

1) 'NICHOLAS STILLWELL HISTORY,' V. 3, by JOHN E. STILLWELL, FILM 1033615 SLC FHL - the article states that Elias was s/o Nicholas & his 1st wife, Rebecca Bayles; Elias was mentioned by name in will of grangfather BAYLES & elias did name one of his ch. 'Rebecca BAYLES

Generation 4 (con't)

STILLWELL; and data from: 'REGISTER OF EARLY SETTLERS OF KINGS CO., LI, NY': of Gravesend, LI, NY; name on assessment roll of Gravesend of 1683 & census of 1698; owned a tide-mill in Gravesend in 1696, as per Gravesend record. 13 Jan 1698-99 sold his dwelling house and 2 garden plots in Gravesend, one of which he had purchased of his brother Richard, to John Poling, as per Gravesend record. 12 Mar 1698, sold lot #13 on Gisbert Island of 2 acres to Reynier Van Sicklen. Signed his name in 1697 'Elias Stilwell' (notice with one 'l' and not 2 as most of the families (Stillwell) did.

I will send this message then send another giving the pedigree for Elias STILLWELL. There are a lot of notes for several of his Grandcestors. (end message 1)

LaRue Jacob Truax and Rebecca Abigail Bayles Stillwell had the following children:

240. i. **BENJAMIN PHILLIP⁵ TRUEAX** was born on 25 Nov 1731 in Middletown, Monmouth Co., New Jersey. He died on 10 May 1801 in Bedford, Fulton Co., Pennsylvania, USA. He married Perthenia Pittman, daughter of William Pittman and Hannah Kimble, on 26 Jan 1761 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. She was born on 16 Mar 1741/42 in Burlington Co., NJ. She died on 31 Oct 1781 in Bedford Co., PA.
 241. ii. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born on 05 May 1733 in Tinton Falls, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. She died on 05 Jun 1810 in Bedford, Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. She married Jacob Wink in 1753 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He was born in 1733 in Netherlands.
 242. iii. **ELIAS TRUAX** was born about 1735 in Stafford Twp., Ocean Co., New Jersey, USA. He died before 09 Sep 1802 in Cedar Run, Ocean, New Jersey, USA. He married Jemima Seaman, daughter of Joseph Seaman and Sarah Burlow, on 26 Jan 1760 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. She was born in 1738 in Hempstead, Nassau, New York, USA.
 243. iv. **JOHN J. TRUAX** was born about 1738 in Monmouth, New Jersey. He died between 28 Nov 1806-07 Jan 1807 in Belfast, Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Jane Pittman, daughter of Richard Pittman and Charity Truax, in 1765 in Fulton, Pennsylvania. She was born about 1745 in Woodbridge, Middlesex, New Jersey, USA. She died on 17 Apr 1819 in Bedford Co., Pennsylvania, USA.
 244. v. **SAMUEL B. TRUAX** was born about 1740 in Woodbridge, Middlesex, New Jersey, USA. He died on 12 Mar 1801 in Warfordsburg, Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Sarah Stillwell, daughter of Elias Stilwell and Meriam Eddy, about 1765. She was born about 1742 in Woodbridge, NJ. She died in 1801 in Bedford Co., PA.
 245. vi. **JACOB LARUE TRUAX JR.** was born in 1743 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He died on 30 Sep 1807 in Belfast Twp., Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Ruth Pittman, daughter of Richard Pittman and Charity Truax, on 03 Nov 1769 in Bedford, Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. She was born about 1740 in New Jersey. She died on 06 Dec 1819 in Fulton Co., PA.
 246. vii. **OBADIAH TRUAX** was born about 1745 in New Jersey. He died on 18 Mar 1787 in Fayette Co., Pennsylvania, USA. He married (1) **ELIZABETH HEADY**. She was born about 1754 in New Jersey. She died after 10 Oct 1808.
 247. viii. **CATHERINE TRUAX** was born on 19 Apr 1746 in New Jersey. She died on 10 Sep 1804 in Bedford Co., PA. She married (1) **JEREMIAH STILLWELL**. He was born on 03 Apr 1739 in New Jersey. He died on 04 Mar 1821 in Morgantown, West Virginia.
 248. ix. **PHILIP TRUAX** was born about 1750 in New Jersey. He died on 10 Dec 1820 in Monroe Co., OH. He married Francis Fanny Stillwell on 27 Mar 1775 in Bedford Co., Pennsylvania, USA. She was born about 1750. She died in 1857 in Beallsville, Monroe Co., Ohio, USA.
 249. x. **STILLWELL TRUAX** was born about 1752 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. He died on 10 May 1822 in Fulton Co., Pennsylvania, USA. He married Mary Smart before 1774 in New Jersey. She died on 20 May 1821.
 250. xi. **JOSEPH TRUAX** was born on 24 Jan 1758 in New Jersey. He died on 25 Jun 1839 in Tonoloway, PA. He married (1) **SARAH STILLWELL**. She died in 1848.
115. **SAMUEL⁴ TRUAX** (Phillip³ Truex, Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 15 Jun 1715 in Middleton, Monmouth Co., NJ. He died on 15 Oct 1790 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ. He married (1) **ELIZABETH WALTON**.

Samuel Truax and Elizabeth Walton had the following children:

251. i. **ELIZABETH⁵ TRUAX** was born on 02 Jan 1737/38. She died on 24 Jul 1834 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ. She married (1) **HUGH NEWELL**. He was born on 22 May 1743 in Co. Down, Ireland. He died on 28 Sep 1816 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ.
 - ii. **JACOB TRUAX**.
 - iii. **SAMUEL TRUAX**.
116. **JACOB⁴ TRUAX** (Cornelis³, Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux). He died in 1760. He married (1) **MARY ?**. She died about 19 Jan 1761.

Jacob Truax and Mary ? had the following children:

252. i. **CORNELIUS⁵ TRUAX**. He married Elizabeth Tobin on 07 May 1776.
 - ii. **PETER TRUAX**.
 - iii. **MARY TRUAX**. She married Richard Tobin on 12 Mar 1762.
117. **SAMUEL⁴ TRUAX** (Jacob³, Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 16 Oct 1716 in Manalapan, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He died on 10 Mar 1792 in Keansburg, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He married Johanna Wilson, daughter of Andrew Wilson and Ite Lambert, on 28 Mar 1747 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. She was born in 1725 in Monmouth, New Jersey. She died in 1790 in Keansburg, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA.

Samuel Truax and Johanna Wilson had the following children:

253. i. **SAMUEL W.⁵ TRUAX** was born in 1748. He died on 21 Sep 1827 in Keansburg, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He married (1)

Generation 4 (con't)

- HESTOR BROWER. She was born in 1762 in New Jersey. She died in Mar 1832 in Keansburg, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA.
- ii. SARAH TRUAX was born in 1750. She married (1) ABRAHAM BROWER.
254. iii. PHOEBE TRUAX was born on 23 Feb 1751/52. She died on 24 Apr 1790. She married John Seeley in 1773. He was born on 13 Aug 1751. He died on 29 Apr 1825 in Middleton, Monmouth Co., NJ.
255. iv. JOHN TRUAX was born in 1754. He married (1) CATHERINE COX.
- v. JOSEPH TRUAX was born about 1756.
- vi. PHILIP TRUAX was born about 1758.
- vii. BENJAMIN TRUAX was born about 1760.
256. viii. THOMAS TRUAX was born in 1761 in Monmouth, New Jersey. He died about 1852 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He married Hannah about 1782 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. She died before Oct 1852.
118. **CATHERINE⁴ TRUAX** (Jacob³, Jacob² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born before 1741. She married Andrew Dorsett, son of James Dorsett and Ann Pew, on 21 Jul 1757 in Middleton, Monmouth Co., NJ.
- Andrew Dorsett and Catherine Truax had the following children:
- i. BENJAMIN⁵ DORSETT was born on 19 Apr 1763.
- ii. JAMES DORSETT.
-

Generation 5

119. **GERRIT⁵ VIELE** (Philip⁴, Aernoudt³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 05 Sep 1711 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. He died in 1786 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. He married Catherine Bradt on 24 Dec 1746 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA.
- Gerrit Viele and Catherine Bradt had the following child:
- i. PHILIPUS GERRIT⁶ VIELE was born on 04 Oct 1747 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. He died in 1807 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. He married Maria Bradt on 17 Jun 1766 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA.
120. **CORNELIS⁵ VIELE** (Cornelis⁴ Jr., Cornelis Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 21 Jan 1705 in Scotia, Albany, New York. He married Clara Bosie on 20 Nov 1742.
- Cornelis Viele and Clara Bosie had the following children:
- i. DEBORA⁶ VIELE was born on 11 Jul 1743. She died on 13 Dec 1816. She married (1) PHILLIPUS F. VAN PATTEN. He was born on 18 Jan 1742. He died on 15 Sep 1812.
- ii. PHILIP VIELE was born on 07 Jul 1745.
121. **MARIKJE⁵ DYKMAN** (Jannetje⁴ Viele, Cornelis Cornelisen³ Viele, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1688 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 20 Sep 1766 in Red Hook, Dutchess, New York, USA. She married Lourens Knickerbocker in 1707 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 03 May 1681 in Rensselaerwyck, New Netherlands. He died on 05 Oct 1750 in Red Hook, Dutchess, New York, USA.
- Lourens Knickerbocker and Marikje Dykman had the following child:
- i. ELIZABETH⁶ KNICKERBOCKER was born on 23 Apr 1715 in Rhinebeck, Dutchess, New York, USA. She died on 23 Apr 1793 in Dover Plains, Dutchess, New York, USA. She married Gabriel Dutcher about 1739 in New York. He was born on 02 Feb 1720 in Taokkannik, New York. He died in 1793 in Cherry Valley, Otsego, New York, USA.
122. **MEINDERT⁵ VIELE** (Pieter Cornelisen⁴, Cornelis Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 20 Jun 1708 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York. He died in 1786 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York, USA. He married Elizabeth Douw on 10 Oct 1734. She was born in May 1710. She died in Jan 1783.
- Meindert Viele and Elizabeth Douw had the following children:
- i. PIETER⁶ VIELE was born in 1732 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York. He died on 28 Feb 1819 in Pleasant Valley, Dutchess, New York, USA. He married Neeltje van Kleecq on 10 Jan 1752 in New Hackensack, Dutchess, New York. She was born in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York.
- ii. BARENT VIELE.
- iii. BALTUS VIELE.
- iv. JOHANNA VIELE.
- v. NEELTJE VIELE.
- vi. HELENA VIELE.
123. **ANNA⁵ KETELHUYN** (Debora⁴ Viele, Cornelis Cornelisen³ Viele, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 03 Jan 1696 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Jul 1730 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **VAN DER HEYDEN**.
- van der Heyden and Anna Ketelhuyn had the following child:
- i. DIRK⁶ VAN DER HEYDEN was born on 24 Oct 1725 in Albany, Albany, New York.
124. **JOACHIM⁵ KETELHUYN** (Debora⁴ Viele, Cornelis Cornelisen³ Viele, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 12 Aug 1705 in

Generation 5 (con't)

Schaghticoke, Rensselaer, New York. He died in Dec 1745 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Joachim Ketelhuyn had the following child:

- i. **MARGARITTA⁶ KETELHUYN** was born on 30 Jul 1735 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 04 Dec 1780 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **VAN DER HEYDEN**.

125. **PIETER⁵ VIELE** (Louwis Pieterse, Pieter Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 03 Nov 1700 in Albany, Albany, New York. He married Catrina Van Schaick on 23 Jun 1728 in Albany, Albany, New York.

Pieter Viele and Catrina Van Schaick had the following child:

- i. **SARAH⁶ VIELE** was born on 02 Aug 1730 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married Isaac Fort on 07 Jul 1751 in Albany, Albany, New York.

126. **HUGUS⁵ VIELE** (Louwis Pieterse, Pieter Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 25 Feb 1705 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in Jul 1779 in Albany, Albany, New York. He married Catherine van Woert on 13 Feb 1728 in Albany, Albany, New York. She was born on 24 Dec 1706 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died in 1752 in Albany, Albany, New York.

Hugus Viele and Catherine van Woert had the following child:

- i. **ANNEKE⁶ VIELE** was born on 17 Feb 1739 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer Co., NY. She died on 08 Oct 1798 in Saratoga, Saratoga, New York, USA. She married Franz K. Winne Jr on 21 Dec 1758 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born on 22 Sep 1734 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died on 01 Sep 1797 in Saratoga, Saratoga, New York, USA.

127. **TEUNISE⁵ VIELE** (Louwis Pieterse, Pieter Cornelisen³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Louwis Pieterse, Pieter Cornelisen³, Cornelis Volkertsen, Volkert Maertnesen Seylemaecher).

Teunise Viele had the following child:

- i. **MARIA⁶ VIELE**. She married (1) **VAN DENBERGH**.

128. **JACOMENTJE⁵ FYNHOUT** (Maritje⁴ Viele, Pieter Cornelisen³ Viele, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Arent). She married (1) **JAN DECKER**.

Jan Decker and Jacomentje Fynhout had the following child:

- i. **MARIA⁶ DECKER**. She married (1) **NICHOLAS WHEELER**.

129. **ANNATJE⁵ VEDDER** (Maria⁴ Glen, Anna³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 28 Jul 1700 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 12 Dec 1750 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **ABRAHAM MABEE**.

Abraham Mabee and Annatje Vedder had the following child:

- i. **ALBERT⁶ MABEE** was born on 14 May 1738 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 07 Jan 1797 in Canajoharie, Montgomery, New York, USA.

130. **ANNA⁵ VAN EPS** (Helena⁴ Glen, Anna³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 22 May 1700. She married (2) **AHASUERUS WENDELL**. He was born on 01 May 1695.

Anna Van Eps had the following child:

- i. **LENA HELENA⁶ WENDELL** was born on 29 Jun 1723. She married Johannes Van Antwerp, son of Arent Danielse Van Antwerp and Sara Van Eps, on 05 Nov 1743.

131. **LYSBET⁵ VAN EPS** (Helena⁴ Glen, Anna³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 14 May 1704 in Schenectady, NY. She married Dirk Marselis, son of Ahasuerrus Marselis and Sarah Heemstraat, on 29 Jul 1726 in Schenectady, NY. He was born on 05 Jan 1699/00 in Albany, NY. He died in Dec 1785 in Schenectady, NY.

Dirk Marselis and Lysbet Van Eps had the following child:

- i. **CATHARINA⁶ MARSELIS**. She married (1) **PETER CLUTE**.

132. **ALEXANDER SANDER⁵ VAN EPS** (Helena⁴ Glen, Anna³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 02 Jun 1706 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 03 Aug 1758 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married (1) **NEELTIE VANDER VOLGEN**.

Alexander Sander Van Eps and Neeltie Vander Volgen had the following child:

- i. **GEERTRUY⁶ VAN EPS** was born on 23 Dec 1750 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died in 1826 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. She married William Stevens on 25 Sep 1770 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York.

133. **JACOMYNTJE⁵ VAN EPS** (Helena⁴ Glen, Anna³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 29 MAR 1717/18. She married (1) **TAKEL MARSELIS**.

Takel Marselis and Jacomyntje Van Eps had the following child:

- i. **JOHANNES T.⁶ MARSELIS**. He married (1) **ANNA VAN ANTWERPEN**.

134. **JAN BAPTIST⁵ VAN EPS** (Helena⁴ Glen, Anna³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Jan Baptist, Johannes Jan). He married Maritje Truax, daughter of Isaac Truax and Catalina Van Benthuyssen, on 19 Nov 1743 in Schenectady, NY.

Jan Baptist Van Eps and Maritje Truax had the following children:

- i. **HELENA⁵ VAN EPS** was born on 26 Dec 1744 in Schenectady, NY. She married Arent Van Petten, son of Nicholas Van Petten and Ariaantje Brat, on 28 Jul 1765 in Schenectady, NY. He was born about 01 Jul 1744 in Schenectady, NY. He died in Jan 1786.

Generation 5 (con't)

- ii. CATLINA VAN EPS was born on 13 May 1750. She married (1) ELDERT TYMENSEN.
 - iii. JAN VAN EPS was born on 02 Jun 1752 in Schenectady, NY. He married (1) ANNA BARNES. He married (2) DEBORA BROUWER.
 - iv. SARA VAN EPS was born on 03 Nov 1754.
 - v. ISAAC VAN EPS was born on 10 Jul 1757. He died before 1759.
 - vi. ISAAC VAN EPS was born on 09 Sep 1759.
 - vii. ANNA VAN EPS was born on 12 Sep 1761. She died on 22 Nov 1800. She married (1) HENDRICK TEN EYCK.
135. **ABRAHAM⁵ PEEK** (Johannes⁴, Johannes³, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 07 Feb 1731 in New York City, New York. He married (1) **CATHERINE VAN ZANDT**.
Abraham Peek and Catherine van Zandt had the following child:
- i. GARRIT⁶ PEEK was born on 05 Apr 1759 in Albany, Albany, New York.
136. **ANNATJE⁵ BOGERT** (Anatje Hannah⁴ Peek, Johannes³ Peek, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 18 Aug 1728 in New York City, New York. She died on 09 Jul 1773 in New York City, New York. She married Jacobus Roosevelt on 04 Jan 1746 in New York City, New York. He was born on 09 Aug 1724 in Ulster, New York. He died on 12 May 1777 in Red Hook, Dutchess Co., New York.
Jacobus Roosevelt and Annatje Bogert had the following child:
- i. JAMES JACOBUS⁶ ROOSEVELT was born about 25 Oct 1759 in New York City, New York. He died on 13 Aug 1840 in New York City, New York. He married Maria Van Schaak on 08 Mar 1793 in Kinderhook, Columbia, New York, USA.
137. **MARIA⁵ VAN ANTWERP** (Maria⁴ Peek, Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 09 Nov 1709 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died in Glenville, Albany, New York. She married Gysbert van Brakel on 05 Jul 1730 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York.
Gysbert van Brakel and Maria Van Antwerp had the following child:
- i. CATARINA⁶ VAN BRAKEL was born on 30 May 1731 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 22 Feb 1754 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) JOHANNES VAN DER HEYDEN JR.
138. **HARMANUS⁵ PEEK** (Johannes⁴, Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 05 Dec 1718 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 29 Aug 1781 in Schenectady, NY. He married Sarah De Graff, daughter of Jesse De Graff and Aaltie Hennions, on 01 Dec 1740 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 14 Jan 1720/21.
Harmanus Peek and Sarah De Graff had the following children:
- i. JOHANNES⁶ PEEK was born on 13 May 1744. He married (1) EVA YATES.
 - ii. ALIDA PEEK was born on 16 Jun 1751. She married (1) PETER MABEE.
 - iii. JESSE PEEK was born on 09 Feb 1753. He married (1) GERTRUDE BOSIE.
 - iv. MARGARITA PEEK was born on 21 Mar 1756. She married (1) JAN BAPTIST VAN EPS.
 - v. HARMANUS PEEK was born on 14 Jan 1759. He married (1) ANNATJE PEEK.
 - vi. SARAH PEEK was born on 15 Mar 1761 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 18 Jul 1843 in Schenectady, NY. She married Walterus Swits before 1778 in Schenectady, NY.
 - vii. JACOBUS VEDDER PEEK was born on 29 Jan 1764 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1850 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married (1) CATHERINE MEBIE.
 - viii. ANNATJE PEEK. She died on 02 Oct 1834 in Schenectady, NY. She married (1) ABRAHAM ISAACSE TRUAX, son of Isaac Truax Sr. and Anjelte Beck, on 06 Jan 1785 in Schenectady, NY. He was born on 02 Jul 1742 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 27 Jun 1833 in Glenville, NY. She married (2) JOHANNES DE GRAAF on 01 Jul 1769. He died before 1785.
139. **ELIZABETH⁵ PEEK** (Jacobus⁴, Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 20 Feb 1720/21 in New York. She married (1) **ARENT PUTNAM**. He was born before 14 Feb 1719 in Schenectady, NY. He died in 1780 in Tribes Hill, NY.
Arent Putnam and Elizabeth Peek had the following child:
- i. CLARISSA⁶ PUTNAM was born on 29 Jan 1750/51 in Tribes Hill, NY. She died on 30 Jun 1833 in Schenectady, NY. She married (1) JOHN JOHNSON. He was born on 04 Nov 1742 in Johnstown, NY. He died on 04 Jan 1830 in Montreal, QC.
140. **JACOBUS⁵ PEEK** (Jacobus⁴, Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1728. He married Maria van Antwerpen on 10 Jun 1749 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
Jacobus Peek and Maria van Antwerpen had the following child:
- i. JACOBUS⁶ PEEK was born on 13 Jul 1760 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married (1) REBECCA QUACKENBOSCH.
141. **CORNELIUS⁵ PEEK** (Jacobus⁴, Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 01 Dec 1729. He died on 22 Aug 1802 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married Catalyntje Yates on 04 Apr 1752 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 31 Jan 1731 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Generation 5 (con't)

Cornelius Peek and Catalyntje Yates had the following children:

- i. **JACOBUS⁶ PEEK** was born on 10 Nov 1752 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- ii. **MARGARITA PEEK** was born on 29 May 1754 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 11 Jun 1792. She married Abraham Philip Truax, son of Philip Truax and Engeltje Farley, about 1775. He was born in Mar 1752 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 13 Mar 1822 in Schenectady, NY.
- iii. **JOSEPH PEEK** was born on 30 Nov 1755 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- iv. **CHRISTOFFEL PEEK** was born on 15 Apr 1759 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- v. **EVA PEEK** was born on 07 Jun 1761 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- vi. **CORNELIS PEEK** was born on 21 Aug 1763 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married (1) **NEELTJE BANCKER**. She was born on 01 Feb 1767 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- vii. **SARAH PEEK** was born on 17 Nov 1765 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died in 1768.
- viii. **SARAH PEEK** was born on 08 May 1768 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- ix. **HENDRICK PEEK** was born on 05 Aug 1770 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died in 1773.
- x. **HENDRICK PEEK** was born on 16 Jun 1773 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

142. **HELENA⁵ PEEK** (Jacobus⁴, Jacobus³ Peake, Maria² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 26 Oct 1740 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died about 1829 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **JOHANNES BARHYDT**.

Johannes Barhydt and Helena Peek had the following child:

- i. **JOHANNES SANDERS⁶ BARHYDT** was born on 10 Mar 1771 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 27 Jul 1852 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA.

143. **JACOB DAVID⁵ DEFREEST** (David De Forest⁴, Philip³ De Forest, Sarah² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 03 Mar 1737 in North Greenbush, Rensselaer, New York, USA. He died on 09 Jan 1804 in North Greenbush, Rensselaer, New York, USA. He married (1) **TRYNTJE WALDRON BRATT**.

Jacob David DeFreest and Tryntje Waldron Bratt had the following child:

- i. **DIRK JACOB⁶ DEFREEST** was born on 10 Jun 1764 in Greenbush, Albany, New York. He died on 15 Mar 1834 in Greenbush, Albany, New York. He married (1) **MARIA VANDERZEE FONDA**.

144. **PHILIP⁵ VAN NESS** (Catrina⁴ De Forest, Philip³ De Forest, Sarah² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux).

Philip van Ness had the following child:

- i. **GARRET H.⁶ VAN NESS**.

145. **WILLIAM⁵ LEWIS** (Sarah⁴ De Forest, David³ De Forest, Sarah² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Benjamin). He married (1) **BEULAH PATTERSON**.

William Lewis and Beulah Patterson had the following child:

- i. **PARTHENA⁶ LEWIS**. She married (1) **ELISHA CLARK**.

146. **ISAAC ABRAHAM⁵ STAATS** (Elsie⁴ Wendell, Johannes³ Wendell, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 17 Sep 1708 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1789. He married (1) **EVA VAN VALKENBURG**.

Isaac Abraham Staats and Eva van Valkenburg had the following child:

- i. **MARITJE⁶ STAATS** was born on 01 Jun 1740 in Coxsackie, Greene, New York, USA. She died in 1796. She married (1) **NICHOLAS VAN WOERT**. He was born on 03 Mar 1735 in Athens, Greene, New York, USA. He died on 13 Aug 1792 in Athens, Greene, New York, USA.

147. **JOHN J.⁵ WENDELL** (John Jacob⁴, Johannes³, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, John Jacob⁴, Johannes³, Evert Janse). He married (1) **ANNATIE VAN DENBERGH**.

John J. Wendell and Annatie van Denbergh had the following child:

- i. **MARIA⁶ WENDELL**. She married (1) **CHADWICK**.

148. **ELIZABETH⁵ WENDELL** (Abraham⁴, Johannes³, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 16 Aug 1704 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts. She died on 07 Nov 1769 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts. She married (1) **EDMUND QUINCY III**. He was born on 13 Jun 1703 in Braintree, Norfolk, Massachusetts. He died on 04 Jul 1788 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts, USA.

Edmund Quincy III and Elizabeth Wendell had the following children:

- i. **ELIZABETH⁶ QUINCY** was born on 15 Oct 1729 in Quincy, Norfolk, Massachusetts. She died on 15 Feb 1770 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts. She married (1) **SAMUEL SEWELL**. He was born on 02 May 1715 in Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts. He died on 15 Jan 1771 in Holliston, Middlesex, Massachusetts.

Generation 5 (con't)

ii. **EDMUND QUINCY IV.** He married (1) **HANNAH GANNETT.**

149. **ISAAK⁵ WEMPLE** (Johannes Myndertse⁴, Dievertje³ Wendell, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Johannes Myndertse⁴, Myndert Janse).

Isaak Wemple had the following child:

i. **ANNETJE⁶ WEMPLE.** She married Barent Hansen on 16 Jul 1767 in Palatine, Montgomery, New York, USA. He was born about 1730. He died in 1817 in Johnstown, Fulton, New York, USA.

150. **JACOB HARMANUS⁵ WENDELL** (Harmanus⁴, Jeronimus³, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Harmanus⁴, Jeronimus³, Evert Janse). He married (1) **HELENA VAN RENSSELAER.**

Jacob Harmanus Wendell and Helena van Rensselaer had the following child:

i. **HENDRICK⁶ WENDELL.** He married (1) **MARIA LANSING.**

151. **ELIZABETH⁵ SCHUYLER** (Elsje⁴ Wendell, Jeronimus³ Wendell, Susanna² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 04 Sep 1715 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 05 Dec 1795 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She married Jochim Staats on 12 May 1739 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born on 15 Sep 1717 in Albany, Albany, New York.

Jochim Staats and Elizabeth Schuyler had the following child:

i. **GERRIT⁶ STAATS** was born on 03 Feb 1752 in Albany, Albany, New York. He married (1) **ELIZABETH LOW.**

152. **DEBORAH⁵ DEYO** (Margaret⁴ Van Bommel, Pieter³ Van Bommel, Rachel² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 10 Dec 1716 in New Paltz, Ulster, New York. She died on 09 Oct 1758 in Plattekill, Ulster, New York. She married (1) **PETRUS OSTRANDER.** He was born on 04 Feb 1725 in Hurley, Ulster, New York. He died on 25 Dec 1814.

Petrus Ostrander and Deborah Deyo had the following child:

i. **HELENA/LENA⁶ OSTRANDER** was born on 20 Dec 1750 in Hurley, Ulster, New York. She died on 08 Apr 1843 in Plattekill, Ulster, New York, USA. She married (1) **WILLIAM RELYEA.** He was born in 1749. He died on 15 Apr 1831 in Plattekill, Ulster, New York, USA.

153. **WILHELMUS⁵ OSTRANDER** (Elizabeth⁴ Van Bommel, Pieter³ Van Bommel, Rachel² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 29 Apr 1743 in Hurley, Ulster, New York, USA. He died on 12 Jul 1818 in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess, New York, USA. He married (1) **SARAH RELYEA.** She was born in 1751. She died in 1814.

Wilhelmus Ostrander and Sarah Relyea had the following child:

i. **GIDEON H.⁶ OSTRANDER** was born on 08 Oct 1774 in Ulster, New York, USA. He died on 16 Jan 1856 in New York City, New York.

154. **HARMANUS JANSE⁵ VAN ANTWERP** (Jan Danielse⁴, Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 17 Jan 1702/03 in Schenectady, NY. He married Neeltje Van Antwerp, daughter of Arent Danielse Van Antwerp and Sara Van Eps, on 05 Dec 1730. She was born on 28 Apr 1710.

Harmanus Janse Van Antwerp and Neeltje Van Antwerp had the following children:

i. **JOHANNES⁶ VAN ANTWERP** was born on 06 Feb 1731/32 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 15 Jan 1812 in Schenectady, NY. He married Annatie Veeder on 04 Mar 1755.

ii. **DANIEL VAN ANTWERP** was born on 22 Dec 1733.

iii. **ARENT VAN ANTWERP** was born on 15 Aug 1736 in Schenectady, NY. He married (1) **HESTER CREGIER.**

iv. **ABRAHAM H. VAN ANTWERP** was born on 14 Feb 1738/39 in Schenectady, NY.

v. **ELIZABETH VAN ANTWERP** was born on 03 May 1741 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died in 1782 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She married Abraham Jacobse Truax, son of Jacob Truax and Lysbet de la Grange, on 27 Mar 1761 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He was born on 04 Apr 1737 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 27 Mar 1808 in Glen, Montgomery, New York, USA.

vi. **ANIETJE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 13 Nov 1743.

vii. **ANIETJE VAN ANTWERP** was born on 02 Aug 1747 in Schenectady, NY.

viii. **HARMANUS VAN ANTWERP** was born on 01 Jan 1748/49 in Schenectady, NY.

155. **MARIA⁵ VAN ANTWERP** (Arent Danielse⁴, Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 25 Dec 1706. She married (1) **WESSELL WESSELLS.** He was born on 28 Mar 1715. He died on 14 Jun 1789.

Wessell Wessells and Maria Van Antwerp had the following child:

i. **HARMANUS⁶ WESSELLS** was born on 01 Jul 1759 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. He died on 10 Mar 1813 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York.

156. **NEELTJE⁵ VAN ANTWERP** (Arent Danielse⁴, Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 28 Apr 1710. She married Harmanus Janse Van Antwerp, son of Jan Danielse Van Antwerp and Agnieta Vedder, on 05 Dec 1730. He was born on 17 Jan 1702/03 in Schenectady, NY.

Harmanus Janse Van Antwerp and Neeltje Van Antwerp had the following children:

i. **JOHANNES⁶ VAN ANTWERP** was born on 06 Feb 1731/32 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 15 Jan 1812 in Schenectady, NY. He married Annatie Veeder on 04 Mar 1755.

Generation 5 (con't)

- ii. DANIEL VAN ANTWERP was born on 22 Dec 1733.
- iii. ARENT VAN ANTWERP was born on 15 Aug 1736 in Schenectady, NY. He married (1) **HESTER CREGIER**.
- iv. ABRAHAM H. VAN ANTWERP was born on 14 Feb 1738/39 in Schenectady, NY.
- v. ELIZABETH VAN ANTWERP was born on 03 May 1741 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died in 1782 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She married Abraham Jacobse Truax, son of Jacob Truax and Lysbet de la Grange, on 27 Mar 1761 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He was born on 04 Apr 1737 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 27 Mar 1808 in Glen, Montgomery, New York, USA.
- vi. ANIETJE VAN ANTWERP was born on 13 Nov 1743.
- vii. ANIETJE VAN ANTWERP was born on 02 Aug 1747 in Schenectady, NY.
- viii. HARMANUS VAN ANTWERP was born on 01 Jan 1748/49 in Schenectady, NY.

157. **JOHANNES⁵ VAN ANTWERP** (Arent Danielse⁴, Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Arent Danielse⁴, Daniel Janse en, Jan of Antwerp). He married (1) **MARIA VIELE**. He married (2) **LENA HELENA WENDELL**, daughter of Anna Van Eps, on 05 Nov 1743. She was born on 29 Jun 1723.

Johannes Van Antwerp and Lena Helena Wendell had the following children:

- i. SARA⁷ VAN ANTWERP was born on 16 Jul 1744.
 - ii. DANIEL VAN ANTWERP was born on 28 Nov 1748.
 - iii. ANNA VAN ANTWERP was born on 11 Jun 1751. She married Johannes T. Marselis, son of Takel Marselis, on 06 Dec 1767. He was born on 16 Dec 1738.
 - iv. DANIEL VAN ANTWERP was born on 29 Oct 1754. He married (1) **ELIZABETH RIGHTMEYER**.
 - v. ARENT VAN ANTWERP was born on 02 Aug 1756 in Schenectady, NY. He died about 1805.
 - vi. AHASUERUS VAN ANTWERP was born on 25 Mar 1761 in Schenectady, NY.
 - vii. ELISABETH VAN ANTWERP was born on 30 Aug 1765. She died in 1777.
 - viii. ELIZABETH VAN ANTWERP was born before 1777.
158. **ANNA CATHERINE⁵ VAN ANTWERP** (Daniel Danielse⁴, Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 28 Jan 1715/16 in Stone Arabia, NY. She died in 1789. She married Hendrick J. Dockstader, son of George Dockstader and Anna Elizabeth ?, about 1738.

Hendrick J. Dockstader and Anna Catherine Van Antwerp had the following children:

- i. JELLIS H.⁶ DOCKSTADER was born about 1739.
 - ii. HEDRICK DOCKSTADER was born about 1741. He married Maria Magdalena Weaver on 10 May 1758.
 - iii. JOHAN NICHOLAS DOCKSTADER was born about 1746.
159. **ANNATIE⁵ VAN ANTWERP** (Pieter Danielse⁴, Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 08 Mar 1718 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 30 Jun 1750 in Cranesville, Montgomery, New York. She married (1) **LEWIS LOUDOVICIUS GROOT**.

Lewis Loudovicus Groot and Annatie Van Antwerp had the following child:

- i. SIMON LEWIS⁶ GROOT was born on 17 Dec 1749 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 10 Feb 1832 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA.
160. **ABRAHAM⁵ VAN ANTWERP** (Pieter Danielse⁴, Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 12 Nov 1725. He married (1) **MARGARITA KALJER**.

Abraham Van Antwerp and Margarita Kaljer had the following child:

- i. CATHARINA MARGARITA⁶ VAN ANTWERP was born on 28 May 1769.
161. **MARGARITA⁵ FORT** (Rebecca Danielse⁴ Van Antwerp, Maria³ De Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Johannes, Jan). She married (1) **JOHANNES VAN SICE**.

Johannes Van Sice and Margarita Fort had the following child:

- i. ELIZABETH⁶ VAN SLICE was born on 28 Apr 1753. She married Abraham Jellis Truax, son of Jellis Truax and Sarah Isaacse Truax, on 07 Jun 1771 in New York.
162. **EVA⁵ VAN PETTEN** (Rebecca⁴ De Groot, Symon Symonse³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 24 Sep 1719 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She died in 1774 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She married Bernardus Bradt on 23 Dec 1748 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 29 Aug 1703 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1773 in Schaghticoke, Rensselaer, New York, USA.

Bernardus Bradt and Eva Van Petten had the following child:

- i. MARIA⁶ BRADT was born on 21 Aug 1753 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She died in 1786 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She married Philipus Gerrit Viele on 11 Jun 1772 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 04 Oct 1747 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA. He died in 1807 in Kingston, Ulster, New York, USA.

Generation 5 (con't)

163. **SIMON⁵ VAN PETTEN** (Rebecca⁴ De Groot, Symon Symonse³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1722.

Simon Van Petten had the following child:

- i. **ADAM⁶ VAN PETTEN** was born in 1756.

164. **SIMON CORNELIUS⁵ GROOT** (Cornelis⁴, Symon Symonse³, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 07 Nov 1745 in Schenectady, New York. He died on 10 Feb 1832 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Annatie Truax, daughter of Isaac Truax Sr. and Anjeltje Beck, on 03 Sep 1769. She was born on 08 Aug 1751 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 10 Apr 1834 in Glenville, NY.

Simon Cornelius Groot and Annatie Truax had the following children:

- i. **ELISABETH⁶ GROOT** was born on 04 Dec 1771.
- ii. **ENGELTIE GROOT** was born on 15 May 1774.
- iii. **EVA GROOT** was born on 06 Oct 1777.
- iv. **ISAAC GROOT** was born on 02 Jan 1780 in Glenville, Albany, New York. He died on 28 Apr 1864 in Glenville, Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married (1) **MELICENT COLLINS**.
- v. **CORNELIS GROOT** was born in 1783.
- vi. **SARAH GROOT** was born on 12 Jul 1786 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 14 Dec 1841 in Osseo, MI. She married (1) **WILLIAM DURYEE**.
- vii. **JACOMYNTJE GROOT** was born on 02 Dec 1787 in Niskayuna, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died on 18 Apr 1822 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married (1) **JOHN DAWSON**.
- viii. **ABRAM GROOT** was born in 1794.

165. **JOHN JAN ABRAHAMSE⁵ GROOT** (Abraham⁴ De Groot, Abraham Symonse³, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 09 Apr 1738 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 24 May 1815 in Altamont, Albany, New York, USA. He married Engeltje van Patten on 12 Jun -10 Feb 1762 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

John Jan Abrahamse Groot and Engeltje van Patten had the following child:

- i. **ARENT⁶ GROOT** was born on 21 May 1780 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He married (1) **HESTER FREDERICK**.

166. **HESTER⁵ VAN DE BOGART** (Hester⁴ De Groot, Abraham Symonse³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 17 Dec 1732. She married (1) **ALBERT J. VEDDER**. He was born on 27 Jul 1730.

Albert J. Vedder and Hester Van de Bogart had the following child:

- i. **FRANCIS VAN DER BOGART⁶ VEDDER** was born before 01 Jan 1764. He married (1) **HELENA MAGDALENA BANCKER**.

167. **SIMON CORNELIUS⁵ GROOT** (Cornelius Abrams⁴, Abraham Symonse³, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 07 Nov 1745 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 10 Feb 1832 in West Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA.

Simon Cornelius Groot had the following child:

- i. **JACOMYNTJE JAMIMA⁶ GROOT** was born on 02 Dec 1787 in Niskayuna, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died on 18 Apr 1822 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married (1) **JOHN DAWSON**.

168. **SIMON LEWIS⁵ GROOT** (Lodovicus (Lewis)⁴, Phillip Symonse³, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 17 Dec 1749 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 10 Feb 1832 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA.

Simon Lewis Groot had the following child:

- i. **ANNATJE NANCY GROOT** was born on 22 Jul 1781 in Cranesville, Montgomery, New York. She died on 25 Jul 1857 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married (1) **SETH LARRABEE**.

169. **ARENT SIMON⁵ VEDDER** (Simon⁴, Sara³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 14 Aug 1735 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Nov 1811 in Niskayuna, Albany, New York, USA. He married (1) **ANNATJE BANCKER**, daughter of William Bancker, on 23 Feb 1782. She was born on 16 Aug 1740 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 14 Jul 1813. He married (2) **JANNETIE TRUAX**, daughter of Johannis Truax and Alida Nak, on 10 Dec 1768 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 16 Nov 1746 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Apr 1780 in Niskayuna, Schenectady Co., NY.

Arent Simon Vedder and Annatje Bancker had the following child:

- i. **JOHN BANCKER⁶ VEDDER** was born on 10 Apr 1787 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

Arent Simon Vedder and Jannetie Truax had the following children:

- ii. **JOHANNES VEDDER** was born on 11 Feb 1771 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 17 Feb 1787 in Schenectady,

Generation 5 (con't)

Albany, New York.

- iii. **SIMON ARENT VEDDER** was born on 06 Sep 1772 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- iv. **MARIA VEDDER** was born on 05 Mar 1775 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- v. **ALIDA VEDDER** was born on 14 Sep 1777 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- vi. **JANNETIE VEDDER** was born on 05 Apr 1780 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 21 Jun 1780 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

170. **NEELTJE⁵ VEDDER** (Simon⁴, Sara³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born before 06 Dec 1741 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Oct 1805 in West Charlton, Saratoga, New York, USA. She married (1) **JOHANNES VAN PETTEN**. He was born on 29 Apr 1739.

Johannes Van Petten and Neeltje Vedder had the following child:

- i. **SARAH⁶ VAN PETTEN** was born on 01 Nov 1772 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died on 07 Jan 1851 in Lysander, Onondaga, New York, USA. She married John J. Barbero on 30 Jan 1791 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 19 Jan 1760 in Glen, Montgomery, New York, USA. He died on 25 Nov 1835 in Lysander, Onondaga, New York, USA.

171. **EVA⁵ SWART** (Lysbeth⁴ Vedder, Sara³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 27 Mar 1748 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married (1) **DE GRAAF**.

De Graaf and Eva Swart had the following child:

- i. **SARAH⁶ DE GRAAF**.

172. **JOHN⁵ MABEE** (Susanna⁴ Vedder, Sara³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Pieter, Jan Pieterse). He married (1) **ALIDA TOLL**.

John Mabee and Alida Toll had the following child:

- i. **SIMON⁶ MABEE**. He married (1) **SUSANNA NEXSEN**.

173. **MARITJE⁵ BUYS** (Johannes⁴, Elizabeth³ Groot, Rebecca² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux, Johannes⁴, Johannes). She married (1) **JACOB VAN DOLSON**.

Jacob van Dolson and Maritje Buys had the following child:

- i. **TEUNIS⁶ VAN DOLSON**. He married (1) **RACHEL CUYPER**.

174. **BENJAMIN⁵ STOUT** (Willem⁴, Eva³ Truax, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1740 in Amwell, Somerset, New Jersey, USA. He married Elizabeth Anderson on 11 Dec 1765 in Hunterdon, New Jersey. She was born in 1745 in Amwell, Somerset, New Jersey, USA.

Benjamin Stout and Elizabeth Anderson had the following child:

- i. **WILLIAM⁶ STOUT** was born on 06 Aug 1768 in Amwell, Somerset, New Jersey, USA. He died on 04 Feb 1831 in Seneca Falls, Seneca, New York, USA. He married (1) **MARY**. She was born in 1772. She died in 1824.

175. **ABRAHAM ISAACSE⁵ TRUAX** (Isaac⁴ Sr., Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 02 Jul 1742 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 27 Jun 1833 in Glenville, NY. He married (1) **SARAH A. VEDDER**, daughter of Alexander Vedder and Maria van der Bogart, on 28 Apr 1770 in Schenectady, NY. He married (2) **ANNATJE PEEK**, daughter of Harmanus Peek and Sarah De Graff, on 06 Jan 1785 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 02 Oct 1834 in Schenectady, NY.

Notes for Abraham Isaacse Truax:

DAR marriage records from Reformed Dutch Church of Schenectady also list him as Abraham J. Truax

Abraham Isaacse Truax and Sarah A. Vedder had the following children:

- i. **ISAAC⁶ TRUAX** was born on 02 Oct 1771.
- ii. **BENJAMIN TRUAX** was born on 24 Apr 1772 in Schenectady, NY.
- iii. **SAMUEL TRUAX** was born in 1773 in Schenectady, NY.
- iv. **MARGARITA TRUAX** was born on 03 Jun 1774. She died on 11 Aug 1813. She married Adam Swart, son of Teunis Swart and Margarita Myndertse, about 1795. He was born on 18 Sep 1768. He died on 01 Apr 1847.
- v. **STILWELL TRUAX** was born in 1776 in Schenectady, NY.

Abraham Isaacse Truax and Annatje Peek had the following children:

- vi. **SARAH TRUAX** was born on 03 Apr 1787 in Schenectady, NY. She married Cornelius Santvoord Conde, son of Adam Conde and Catalina Truax, on 13 Jul 1805.
- vii. **ENGELTIE TRUAX** was born on 27 Dec 1789 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 08 Jul 1855 in Glenville, NY. She married Samuel Hayes, son of Perez Hayes, on 20 May 1809. He was born on 15 Mar 1783 in Charlton Twp., Saratoga Co., NY. He died on 10 Sep 1861 in Glenville, NY.
- viii. **JOHANNES TRUAX** was born on 10 Aug 1793 in Schenectady, NY.

176. **CHRISTINA⁵ TRUAX** (Isaac⁴ Sr., Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 01 Feb 1745/46. She died on 02 Oct 1804. She

Generation 5 (con't)

married Robert Moyston about 1770. He was born in 1745. He died in 1798.

Robert Moyston and Christina Truax had the following child:

- i. JOHN HUGAN⁶ MOYSTON was born in 1772.

177. **CALEB⁵ TRUAX** (Isaac⁴ Sr., Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 19 Nov 1747 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 13 Sep 1808. He married Sophia Van Petten, daughter of Philip Van Petten and Geesie Schermerhorn, on 11 Aug 1770 in Schenectady, NY.

Caleb Truax and Sophia Van Petten had the following children:

- i. GEESJE⁶ TRUAX was born on 04 Sep 1773. She married (1) VOLKERT VAN VLACK.
- ii. ABRAHAM CALEB TRUAX was born on 11 Feb 1778. He died on 24 Jun 1844 in Detroit, Wayne Co., MI. He married (1) LUCY MELINA BRIGHAM, daughter of Moses Brigham and Lucinda Tiffany, on 28 Feb 1817 in Delaware London, ON (Upper Canada). She was born on 25 Jun 1797 in Hanover, NH. She died on 08 Oct 1838 in Detroit, Wayne Co., MI. He married (2) FLORA ?.

Notes for Abraham Caleb Truax:

Death Notes:
in an explosion of the steamer 'Vance'.

- iii. JOHN TRUAX was born about 1780. He died on 27 Jul 1845. He married Eliza Van Ness about 1804. She died on 23 Feb 1853.

Notes for John Truax:

Possibly the father of Jonathan Truax and other Saratoga unplaced of TTH Vol. 2, Ch.28. 1810 census shows a John Truax, b.1765-1784, living in Saratoga County with a wife of the same age, along with two sons and a daughter all born between 1800 and 1810.

- iv. ARENT TRUAX was born on 13 Aug 1783.
- v. ENGELTJE TRUAX was born on 18 Mar 1787 in Schenectady, NY. She married Andrew J. Ward on 03 Apr 1806.
- vi. ISAAC TRUAX.
- vii. PHILIP TRUAX. He died in 1847 in Herrick Center, PA. He married (1) LUCY TOBEY.

178. **JOHANNES ISAACSE⁵ TRUAX** (Isaac⁴ Sr., Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 29 Aug 1749 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 25 May 1825 in St. Lawrence Co., New York. He married Annatje van der Hayden, daughter of Dirk Jochemse van der Hayden and Margarita Kittle, about 1772 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She was born on 09 Sep 1755 in Albany, NY. She died on 08 Jun 1835 in Glenville, NY.

Notes for Johannes Isaacse Truax:

Death Notes:
drowned in the St. Lawrence River

Johannes Isaacse Truax and Annatje van der Hayden had the following children:

- i. ENGELTJE⁶ TRUAX was born on 19 May 1773. She died about 1776.
- ii. DIRK TRUAX was born on 06 Jan 1775.
- iii. ISAAC TRUAX was born on 17 Feb 1778. He married Catherine Van Vorst, daughter of Dirk Van Vorst and Bata van der Heyden, in Glenville, Schenectady Co., NY. She was born on 01 Mar 1779.
- iv. CHRISTINA TRUAX was born on 20 Jun 1780 in Germantown, Columbia, New York. She died in Mar 1868 in Ionia, Michigan, USA. She married (1) WALTER GILLISPIE. He was born about 1772 in Mayo, Mayo, Ireland. He died in Kalamazoo, Kalamazoo, Michigan, USA.
- v. MARGARITA TRUAX was born on 29 Apr 1782. She married (1) ISAAC STEVENS.
- vi. ABRAHAM TRUAX was born on 12 Aug 1784 in New York. He died on 09 Jul 1867 in Rochester, NY. He married (1) CATHERINE MILLOUS on 07 Mar 1813. She died on 02 Jun 1816. He married (2) SARAH SWART, daughter of Adam Swart and Margarita Truax, on 10 Mar 1825. She was born on 18 Apr 1799 in New York. She died on 10 May 1876.
- vii. JOCHIM VAN DER HAYDEN TRUAX was born on 25 Jul 1788 in New York. He died on 09 Dec 1867. He married (1) MARGERY GILLISPIE. She was born on 21 Jul 1783 in Ireland. She died on 01 Feb 1864.
- viii. DAVID TRUAX was born on 06 Jul 1790. He died on 08 Mar 1814.
- ix. ENGELTJE TRUAX was born on 12 May 1792. She died before 1816.
- x. CALEB TRUAX was born on 13 Mar 1795 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 05 Sep 1876 in Basswood, Washington Co., Minnesota. He married Elizabeth Kendrick on 25 Jul 1822 in Montreal, Quebec, Canada. She was born on 21 Jul 1801 in Co. Wexford, Ireland. She died on 01 Jun 1875 in Basswood, Washington Co., MN.
- xi. DANIEL VAN DER HEYDEN TRUAX was born on 30 Jul 1798 in New York. He died on 07 Feb 1869 in Vermillion Co.,

Generation 5 (con't)

MN. He married Sarah Wright, daughter of Samuel Wright and Polly Olds, about 1825 in Fine, NY. She was born on 10 Dec 1807 in Elizabethtown (Brockville), Leeds Co., ON. She died in Oct 1886 in Sauk Center, MN.

Notes for Daniel van der Heyden Truax:

Death Notes:
of congestion of the lungs

xii. ELIZABETH TRUAX was born on 30 Jul 1798. She died on 11 May 1821.

179. **ANNATIE⁵ TRUAX** (Isaac⁴ Sr., Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 08 Aug 1751 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 10 Apr 1834 in Glenville, NY. She married Simon Cornelius Groot, son of Cornelis Groot and Elisabeth Putman, on 03 Sep 1769. He was born on 07 Nov 1745 in Schenectady, New York. He died on 10 Feb 1832 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA.

Simon Cornelius Groot and Annatie Truax had the following children:

- i. ELISABETH⁶ GROOT was born on 04 Dec 1771.
- ii. ENGELTIE GROOT was born on 15 May 1774.
- iii. EVA GROOT was born on 06 Oct 1777.
- iv. ISAAC GROOT was born on 02 Jan 1780 in Glenville, Albany, New York. He died on 28 Apr 1864 in Glenville, Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He married (1) MELICENT COLLINS.
- v. CORNELIS GROOT was born in 1783.
- vi. SARAH GROOT was born on 12 Jul 1786 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 14 Dec 1841 in Osseo, MI. She married (1) WILLIAM DURYEE.
- vii. JACOMYNTJE GROOT was born on 02 Dec 1787 in Niskayuna, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died on 18 Apr 1822 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married (1) JOHN DAWSON.
- viii. ABRAM GROOT was born in 1794.

180. **ISAAC ISAAC⁵ TRUAX JR.** (Isaac⁴ Sr., Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 16 Jul 1756 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 21 Dec 1854 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Elizabeth Clute, daughter of Nicholas Clute and Claartje Hemstraat, on 01 Jan 1794 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 21 Aug 1757 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 04 Aug 1847 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA.

Isaac Isaac Truax Jr. and Elizabeth Clute had the following children:

- i. ENGELTJE⁶ TRUAX was born on 13 Feb 1796 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 24 May 1848. She married Cornelius P. Clute, son of Petrus Clute and Angelina Van Slyck, on 16 Apr 1828 in Schenectady, NY. He was born on 14 Nov 1788 in New York. He died on 07 Jul 1835.
- ii. CLARA TRUAX was born on 04 Jan 1800 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 24 Mar 1887. She married Jacob P. Clute, son of Petrus Clute and Angelina Van Slyck, on 03 Jul 1817. He was born on 08 Sep 1795.
- iii. ISAAC I. TRUAX was born on 31 Mar 1802 in Schenectady, NY. He died between 18 Aug 1886-14 Mar 1887. He married Elizabeth Blair on 12 Jan 1834 in Schenectady, NY. She was born about 1806 in New York. She died on 04 Jun 1882 in Schenectady, NY.
- iv. JACOB TRUAX.

181. **ANNATIE⁵ VAN VRANKEN** (Anntje⁴ Truax, Abraham Caleb³ Truax, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in 1738. She died on 26 Jun 1816 in Guilderland, Albany, New York, USA. She married Jacob van Arnham on 27 Oct 1757 in Albany, New York. He was born on 04 Apr 1736 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died in 1778 in Sorel, Pierre-De Saurel, Quebec, Canada.

Jacob van Arnham and Annatie Van Vranken had the following child:

- i. ALIDA⁶ VAN ARNHAM was born on 04 Jun 1758. She died on 02 Feb 1854 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She married Pieter Wouter Groesbeck on 04 Jul 1779 in Albany, Albany, New York. He was born on 25 Oct 1748 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died on 08 Oct 1831 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA.

182. **JANNETIE⁵ TRUAX** (Johannis⁴, Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 16 Nov 1746 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Apr 1780 in Niskayuna, Schenectady Co., NY. She married Arent Simon Vedder, son of Simon Vedder and Maria Truax, on 10 Dec 1768 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born on 14 Aug 1735 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Nov 1811 in Niskayuna, Albany, New York, USA.

Arent Simon Vedder and Jannetie Truax had the following children:

- ii. JOHANNES VEDDER was born on 11 Feb 1771 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 17 Feb 1787 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- iii. SIMON ARENT VEDDER was born on 06 Sep 1772 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- iv. MARIA VEDDER was born on 05 Mar 1775 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- v. ALIDA VEDDER was born on 14 Sep 1777 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.
- vi. JANNETIE VEDDER was born on 05 Apr 1780 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 21 Jun 1780 in Schenectady, Albany, New York.

183. **ABRAHAM PHILIP⁵ TRUAX** (Philip⁴, Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born in Mar 1752 in Schenectady, Albany, New

Generation 5 (con't)

York. He died on 13 Mar 1822 in Schenectady, NY. He married (1) **MARGARITA PEEK**, daughter of Cornelius Peek and Catalyntje Yates, about 1775. She was born on 29 May 1754 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 11 Jun 1792. He married (2) **ALIDA QUACKENBOS**, daughter of Abraham Quackenbos and Bata Ouderkerk, on 17 Nov 1799. She died on 05 Mar 1841 in Schenectady, NY.

Abraham Philip Truax and Margarita Peek had the following children:

- i. **PHILIP A.⁶ TRUAX** was born on 21 Jan 1776. He married Alida de Graaf on 01 Oct 1796. She was born about 22 Mar 1778. She died on 04 Sep 1845.
- ii. **CORNELIUS TRUAX** was born on 05 Apr 1778.
- iii. **ENGELTJE TRUAX** was born on 08 Sep 1780.
- iv. **ENGELTJE TRUAX** was born on 25 Jan 1783. She died on 28 Nov 1868 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She married Peter Walker, son of Israel Walker, on 02 Mar 1809 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- v. **CATALYNTJE TRUAX** was born on 13 Jul 1785.
- vi. **EVA TRUAX** was born on 31 Jan 1788. She married Richard Walker, son of Israel Walker, on 25 Dec 1808 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- vii. **SARAH TRUAX** was born on 12 May 1791. She died on 10 Aug 1857. She married John Mesick, son of Thomas Mesick, on 14 Jul 1810 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. He was born on 13 May 1791. He died on 05 Nov 1861.
- viii. **JOHN A. TRUAX** was born on 12 May 1791.

184. **JOHANNES PHILIP⁵ TRUAX** (Philip⁴, Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 25 Jul 1755 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 12 Aug 1817 in Charlestown, Montgomery Co., NY. He married Cornelia Barhey, daughter of Cornelis Barhey and Rachel Yates, about 1780. She died on 15 Mar 1827 in Schenectady, NY.

Johannes Philip Truax and Cornelia Barhey had the following children:

- i. **ENGELTJE⁶ TRUAX** was born on 15 Feb 1781. She died (Y).

Notes for Engeltje Truax:

Death Notes:
young

- ii. **CORNELIUS TRUAX** was born on 16 Apr 1783. He died (Y).

Notes for Cornelius Truax:

Death Notes:
young

- iii. **ENGELTJE TRUAX** was born on 09 Jul 1785 in Schenectady, NY. She married Cornelius A. Groot, son of Abram Cornelius Groot and Elsie McKinney, in 1808.
- iv. **CORNELIUS TRUAX** was born on 06 Aug 1787 in Schenectady, NY.
- v. **RACHEL TRUAX** was born on 29 Mar 1789 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 15 Oct 1861. She married Cornelius Van Patten on 19 Apr 1811.
- vi. **PHILIP TRUAX** was born on 30 Apr 1791.
- vii. **JOHN FARLEY TRUAX** was born on 26 Nov 1794 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 13 Dec 1836 in Wheeling, WV. He married Maria Van Antwerp, daughter of Isaac Van Antwerp and Maria Rynex, on 15 Dec 1816. She was born on 24 Feb 1798 in New York. She died on 22 May 1876 in Schenectady, NY.
- viii. **PHILIP TRUAX** was born on 14 Feb 1797 in Schenectady, NY.
- ix. **CORNELIA ANN TRUAX** was born on 04 Jan 1799 in Schenectady, NY.
- x. **EVA HELEN TRUAX** was born on 07 Dec 1800 in Schenectady, NY. She married (1) **HENRY PHILIPS**. She married (2) **SAMUEL CLOWES** on 20 Oct 1824 in Troy, NY.

185. **ABRAHAM A.⁵ TRUAX** (Andries⁴, Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 29 Jun 1779 in New York. He died on 26 May 1862 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Maria Swart, daughter of John Swart and Neeltje Van Eps, on 14 Feb 1805. She was born on 12 Mar 1787. She died on 20 Sep 1821.

Abraham A. Truax and Maria Swart had the following children:

- i. **SUSANNA⁶ TRUAX** was born on 22 Jul 1806. She died on 25 Oct 1813.
- ii. **ELEANOR TRUAX** was born on 24 Mar 1808 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 21 May 1904 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married Harmon Wortman Veeder on 22 Feb 1832 in Florida, Montgomery, New York, USA. He was born on 29 Dec 1797 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 03 Jul 1850 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA.

Notes for Eleanor Truax:

Generation 5 (con't)

Buried in Vale Cemetery --- has a room named for her at Ellis Hospital

- iii. **ANDREW OVAN TRUAX** was born on 10 Apr 1811 in New York. He died on 26 Sep 1883 in Schenectady, NY.
 - iv. **ANNA MARIA TRUAX** was born on 30 Dec 1812 in New York. She died on 24 Oct 1908. She married John B. Veeder on 12 Nov 1851.
 - v. **SUSANNAH TRUAX** was born on 25 Mar 1816. She died on 07 Apr 1816.
 - vi. **CATHERINE G. TRUAX** was born on 25 Apr 1820. She married Abram Veeder on 13 Sep 1843.
186. **ISAAC CHRISTIAN⁵ TRUAX** (Christiaan La Grange⁴, Abraham Caleb³, Isaac² du Trieux, Philippe¹ du Trieux) was born on 07 Jan 1781 in Guilderland, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Mar 1873 in Ortonville, Oakland, Michigan, USA. He married Angelica La Grange, daughter of James La Grange and Adriantje Harriet Truax, on 12 Dec 1802 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 15 May 1786 in Guilderland, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 17 Jan 1857 in Oakland, Michigan, USA.

Notes for Isaac Christian Truax:

Isaac Christian Truax

BIRTH

6 Jan 1781

Albany, Albany County, New York, USA

DEATH

10 Mar 1873 (aged 92)

Brandon Gardens, Oakland County, Michigan, USA

BURIAL

Eaton Cemetery

Ortonville, Oakland County, Michigan, USA

MEMORIAL ID

98621967 · View Source

MEMORIAL

PHOTOS 0

FLOWERS 3

Isaac Christian Truax (1781-1873) was born to Christian Truax (1724-1790) and Catrien Bel (1749-1787) who were married in about 1770 in Albany, NY and had 5 children there: Philip (b.1771), Christian (b.1777), Gillis (b.1780), Isaac (b.1781), Maria (b.1783).

Isaac Christian Truax married in Schenectady, NY on 12 Dec 1802 to Angelica LaGrange (1786-1857) and they had 13 children in New York: Jacobus/James (b.1804), Christian (b.1806), Jellis/Elias (b. 1808,d.1809), Matthias/Matthew (b.1811), Peter (b.1813), Harrietta (b.1815), Catharine (b.1816,d.1817), Isaac (b.1818), Maria (b.1821), Margaret (b.1823), Garrett (b.1825), Abraham (b.1827), Henry (b.1833).

This family moved to Michigan in 1835.

Birth: Jan. 6, 1781

Albany

Albany County

New York, USA

Death: Mar. 10, 1873

Brandon Gardens

Oakland County

Michigan, USA

Isaac Christian Truax (1781-1873) was born to Christian Truax (1724-1790) and Catrien Bel (1749-1787) who were married in about 1770 in Albany, NY and had 5 children there: Philip (b.1771), Christian (b.1777), Gillis (b.1780), Isaac (b.1781), Maria (b.1783).

Isaac Christian Truax married in Schenectady, NY on 12 Dec 1802 to Angelica LaGrange (1786-1857) and they had 13 children in New York: Jacobus/James (b.1804), Christian (b.1806),

Generation 5 (con't)

Jellis/Elias (b. 1808,d.1809), Matthias/Matthew (b.1811), Peter (b.1813), Harrietta (b.1815), Catharine (b.1816,d.1817), Isaac (b.1818), Maria (b.1821), Margaret (b.1823), Garrett (b.1825), Abraham (b.1827), Henry (b.1833).

This family moved to Michigan in 1835.

Family links:

Spouse:

Angelica LaGrange Truax (1786 - 1857)*

Children:

Christian Truax (1806 - 1861)*

Matthias Truax (1810 - 1894)*

Peter Truax (1813 - 1891)*

Garret Truax (1825 - 1900)*

*Calculated relationship

Burial:

Eaton Cemetery

Ortonville

Oakland County

Michigan, USA

Created by: Mary Flath-Pardo

Record added: Oct 10, 2012

Find A Grave Memorial# 98621967

Notes for Angelica La Grange:

Married Isaac Christian Truax 12/12/1802

Angelica LaGrange (1790-1857) was born in Guilderland, New York to Jacobus LaGrange (1756-?) and Adriantje Truax (1764-?) who married at Albany, New York 04 Mary 1783 and settled at Guilderland, New York and had 9 children: Jellis (b.1785), Angelica (b.1786), Antje (b.1787), Maria (b.1793), Ariaantje (b.1794), Susanna (b. 1796), Ann (b.1797), Andrew (b.1798), Mary (b.1801).

Angelica LaGrange married at Schenectady, New York on 12 December 1802 to Isaac Truax (1781-1873) and they had 13 children: Jacobus/James (b.1804), Christian (b.1806), Jellis/Elias (b.1808,d.1809), Matthias/Matthew (b.1811), Peter (b.1813), Harrietta (b.1815), Catharine (b.1816,d.1817), Isaac (b.1818), Maria (b.1821), Margaret (b.1823), Garrett (b.1825), Abraham (b.1827), Henry (b.1833).

This family moved to Michigan in 1835.

Inscription

Wife of Isac. C. Truax

Angelica was originally believed to be the daughter of James La Grange and Ariantje Truax, but their daughter was born in 1790, which would have made her 12 years old at the time of the marriage to Isaac Truax. To further confuse matters, she is listed as being 52 years old in the 1850 census, which would have made her 4 at the time of her marriage!

Birth: May 15, 1786

Guilderland

Albany County

New York, USA

Death: Jan. 17, 1857

Oakland County

Michigan, USA

Generation 5 (con't)

Married Isaac Christian Truax 12/12/1802

Angelica LaGrange (1790-1857) was born in Guilderland, New York to Jacobus LaGrange (1756-?) and Adriantje Truax (1764-?) who married at Albany, New York 04 Mary 1783 and settled at Guilderland, New York and had 9 children: Jellis (b.1785), Angelica (b.1786), Antje (b.1787), Maria (b.1793), Ariaantje (b.1794), Susanna (b. 1796), Ann (b.1797), Andrew (b.1798), Mary (b.1801).

Angelica LaGrange married at Schenectady, New York on 12 December 1802 to Isaac Truax (1781-1873) and they had 13 children: Jacobus/James (b.1804), Christian (b.1806), Jellis/Elias (b.1808,d.1809), Matthias/Matthew (b.1811), Peter (b.1813), Harrietta (b.1815), Catharine (b.1816,d.1817), Isaac (b.1818), Maria (b.1821), Margaret (b.1823), Garrett (b.1825), Abraham (b.1827), Henry (b.1833).

This family moved to Michigan in 1835.

Family links:

Spouse:

Isaac Christian Truax (1781 - 1873)

Children:

Christian Truax (1806 - 1861)*

Matthias Truax (1810 - 1894)*

Peter Truax (1813 - 1891)*

Garret Truax (1825 - 1900)*

*Calculated relationship

Inscription:

Wife of Isac. C. Truax

Burial:

Eaton Cemetery

Ortonville

Oakland County

Michigan, USA

Created by: SisterMaryLouise

Record added: Jan 16, 2010

Find A Grave Memorial# 46755046

Isaac Christian Truax and Angelica La Grange had the following children:

- i. **JAMES⁶ TRUAX** was born on 25 May 1804 in Albany, NY. He died on 10 Apr 1879. He married Levinia Cleveland, daughter of Nehemiah Cleveland and Hannah Morgan, on 05 Apr 1832 in Peterboro, Madison Co., NY. She was born on 11 Mar 1812 in New York. She died on 02 Mar 1892.
- ii. **CHRISTIAN TRUAX** was born on 01 Aug 1806 in New York. He died on 13 Sep 1861 in Oakland Co., MI. He married (1) **SALLY HUGHES**. She was born in 1823. He married (2) **MARY ANN MATHEWS** on 17 Jan 1843. She was born on 17 Jan 1824 in New York. She died on 08 Mar 1903.
- iii. **CHRISTIANTRUAX** was born on 01 Aug 1806 in Guilderland, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 13 Sep 1861 in Brandon, Oakland, Michigan. He married Catherine Kittle on 15 Aug 1822 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She was born about 1805 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died on 13 Dec 1872 in Detroit, Wayne, Michigan, USA.
- iv. **ELIAS TRUAX** was born on 08 Oct 1808 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- v. **MATTHEW "MATHIAS" FREDERICK TRUAX** was born on 01 Jan 1810 in Albany, New York, USA. He died on 13 Apr 1893 in Lapeer Co., Michigan, USA. He married Betsy Fifeild on 16 Feb 1842 in Oakland Co., Michigan, USA. She was born in 1821 in Vermont. She died on 06 Jan 1899 in Hadley, Lapeer Co., MI.

Notes for Matthew "Mathias" Frederick Truax:

Birth: 1810

Generation 5 (con't)

New York, USA
Death: 1894
Lapeer
Lapeer County
Michigan, USA

h/o Betsey Fifield
f/o Albert, Polly, Wm Henry, Garrett M, Edward, Malissa, Orin

Family links:

Parents:

Isaac Christian Truax (1781 - 1873)
Angelica LaGrange Truax (1786 - 1857)

Spouse:

Betsey Fifield Truax (1821 - 1898)

Children:

Albert Truax (1844 - 1864)*
Polly Ann Truax Tripp (1846 - 1938)*
Garrett M Truax (1850 - 1921)*

Siblings:

Christian Truax (1806 - 1861)*
Matthias Truax (1810 - 1894)
Peter Truax (1813 - 1891)*
Garret Truax (1825 - 1900)*

*Calculated relationship

Burial:

Greenwood Cemetery
Hadley
Lapeer County
Michigan, USA

Created by: Carol Ciaramitaro
Record added: Jul 21, 2011
Find A Grave Memorial# 73685136

- vi. PETER TRUAX was born on 04 Mar 1812 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. He died on 19 Apr 1891. He married (1) REBECCA ALLEN. She was born about 1822 in New York.
- vii. HARRIET TRUAX was born on 26 Mar 1814. She died in 1904. She married (1) JACOB ARNOLD.
- viii. CATHERINE TRUAX was born on 30 Jun 1816. She died (Y).

Notes for Catherine Truax:

Death Notes: young?

- ix. ISAAC CHRISTIAN TRUAX was born on 17 Jul 1818 in Albany Co., NY. He died on 28 Feb 1891 in Brandon Twp., Oakland Co., MI. He married Ann Maria Hummer, daughter of Tunis Hummer and Francina Swayze, on 15 Nov 1849 in Oakland Co., MI. She was born on 07 Jul 1828 in New Jersey. She died on 02 May 1918 in Brandon Twp., Oakland Co., MI.
- x. MARIA TRUAX was born on 30 Apr 1821. She died on 10 Dec 1899. She married (1) CHARLES STEVENS. She married (2) HENRY SHEPARD. He was born on 08 Dec 1784.
- xi. MARGARET TRUAX was born on 17 Feb 1823. She died on 21 Oct 1894. She married Levi Perry on 08 Sep 1839.
- xii. GARRITT TRUAX was born on 26 Mar 1824 in Madison Co., NY. He died on 16 Sep 1900 in Ortonville, Oakland Co., MI. He married Catherine B. Auten on 05 Jul 1857. She was born on 22 Apr 1837 in New Jersey. She died on 23 Dec 1920 in Ortonville, Oakland Co., MI.

Generation 5 (con't)

- xiii. **ABRAHAM TRUAX** was born on 17 Mar 1827 in Peterboro, Madison, New York, USA. He died on 11 Mar 1892 in Henderson, Shiawassee, Michigan, USA. He married (2) **CHRISTINA ANN ROLINSON**, daughter of Jeremiah Rolinson and Elizabeth Hummer, on 13 Jun 1848. She was born on 10 Oct 1825 in New Jersey. She died on 02 Feb 1906 in Henderson, MI.

Notes for Abraham Truax:

Abram Truax VVETERAN

BIRTH

17 Mar 1827

Peterboro, Madison County, New York, USA

DEATH

11 Mar 1892 (aged 64)

Henderson, Shiawassee County, Michigan, USA

BURIAL

Riverside Cemetery

Henderson, Shiawassee County, Michigan, USA

MEMORIAL ID

36094502 · View Source

MEMORIAL

PHOTOS 1

FLOWERS 5

Abram Truax enlisted as a Private in Company H of the Reorganized Fourth Michigan Infantry on March 28, 1865, for one year of service, at age 38. He was discharged to date of June 11, 1865.

Sources: " Record of Service of Michigan Volunteers in the Civil War 1861-1865, vol. 4", also known as the "Brown Book" and personal research from the soldier's Compiled Military Service Records and Pension Application file from the National Archives.

For further information on the Fourth Michigan Infantry, copy this link into your browser and press enter: www.4thmichigan.wordpress.com

~~~~~

Abraham (called Abram) Truax (1827-1892) was born to Isaac Truax (1781-1873) and Angelica LaGrange (1786-1857), who were married on December 12, 1802, in Schenectady, New York. His parents settled at Guilderland, New York, and had 13 children. In 1835 the family moved to Michigan.

On June 13, 1848, Abraham Truax married Christiana (called Anna) Rolison (1823/5-1906) at Brandon, Michigan, and they had 7 children there: Mary Alice (b.1848), Martin (b.1850), Lafayette (b.1851), Rankin/Frank (b.1854), George (b.1856), Abraham (b.1861), Lavina (b.1867).

Personal information provided by Janice Chipman, Find-A-Grave member #47946727.

- xiv. **HENRY TRUAX** was born on 16 Jul 1833.

187. **ANDRIES<sup>5</sup> DE GRAAF** (Catalyntje<sup>4</sup> Truax, Abraham Caleb<sup>3</sup> Truax, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 31 May 1772 in Albany, Albany, New York.

Andries de Graaf had the following child:

- i. **SARAH<sup>6</sup> DE GRAAF** was born on 01 Apr 1810 in Florida, Montgomery, New York, USA. She died on 28 Oct 1851 in Ira, Cayuga, New York, USA. She married (1) **SETH LARRABEE**.

188. **SOPHIA<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Peter<sup>4</sup>, Isaac<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 28 Jun 1759 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 08 Oct 1838 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married Harmanus Wessells, son of Wessell Wessells and Maria Van Antwerp, on 16 Jul 1777 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He was born about 1755. He died on 10 Mar 1813.

Harmanus Wessells and Sophia Truax had the following children:



---

## Generation 5 (con't)

- i. **WESSELL HARMANUS<sup>6</sup> WESSELLS** was born on 09 Nov 1783 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 09 Sep 1858 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA.
  - ii. **JACOBATJE WESSELLS** was born in 1790.
189. **WILLEMPTJE<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Peter<sup>4</sup>, Isaac<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 01 Mar 1767 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died in Sep 1855 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married Jacobus Van Vorst on 02 Jun 1788 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He was born on 14 Feb 1762 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 26 Jan 1838 in Herkimer, NY.

Jacobus Van Vorst and Willemptje Truax had the following children:

- i. **JELLIS<sup>6</sup> VAN VORST** was born in 1789.
  - ii. **PETER VAN VORST** was born in 1792.
  - iii. **JACOBUS VAN VORST** was born in 1795.
  - iv. **ANNATJE VAN VORST** was born in 1797.
  - v. **SOPHIA VAN VORST** was born on 14 Feb 1800 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 07 Dec 1891. She married Walter Clute, son of Frederick P. Clute, on 09 Sep 1820 in Schenectady, NY. He was born on 20 Jan 1799 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 17 Aug 1847.
  - vi. **CATLYNTIE VAN VORST** was born on 17 Apr 1803 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She died on 09 Apr 1881 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married Robert Henry Lansing Wendell on 26 May 1825 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He was born on 19 Feb 1799 in Glenville, Schenectady, New York, USA. He died on 01 Aug 1877 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA.
  - vii. **ELISABETH VAN VORST** was born in 1805.
190. **ISAAC PETER<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Peter<sup>4</sup>, Isaac<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1771 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 21 Sep 1852 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married (1) **ANNA BEVIER** on 17 Jan 1805 in Ballston Spa, Saratoga Co., NY. He married (2) **ANNA DE REIMER**, daughter of Jacob de Reimer and Catherine Van Nuis, on 06 Jan 1793 in Ballston Center, Saratoga, New York, USA. She was born on 28 Nov 1774 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 18 Aug 1804 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.

Isaac Peter Truax and Anna Bevier had the following children:

- i. **SARAH ANN<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 24 Oct 1805. She married (1) **ELIAS SNYDER**.
- ii. **ISAAC VAN SANFORD TRUAX** was born on 17 Apr 1808 in Albany, NY. He married (1) **FRANCES RICHARDSON**. She was born about 1803 in New York.
- iii. **CORNELIUS VAN SANFORD TRUAX** was born on 17 Apr 1810 in Ballston Spa, Saratoga Co., NY. He died on 13 Jun 1855 in Albany, NY. He married Margaret Seely, daughter of Hannah ?, on 31 May 1838 in Albany, NY. She was born about 1818 in New York.

Notes for Cornelius van Sanford Truax:

Death Notes:

this date can't be correct as he was still living as of the 1860 census, and had a daughter in 1858.

- iv. **EZEKIEL VAN SANFORD TRUAX** was born on 04 Jan 1812 in New York. He married (1) **ELIZABETH VAN PATTEN**. She was born about 1825 in New York.
- v. **ELIZABETH MARIA TRUAX** was born on 05 Jun 1816 in New York.
- vi. **ALIDA MEAD TRUAX** was born in 1819 in New York. She married Francis W. Griswold on 28 Oct 1840 in Albany, NY. He was born about 1819 in Connecticut.
- vii. **GEORGE MEAD TRUAX** was born in 1819.

Isaac Peter Truax and Anna de Reimer had the following children:

- viii. **JACOBA VAN SANFORD TRUAX** was born on 12 Mar 1794.
  - ix. **CATLYNTJE TRUAX** was born on 17 Feb 1796 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 01 Nov 1874. She married (1) **ISAAC FERRELL** in 1816. She married (2) ? **FINNIER**. She married (3) ? **PORTER**.
  - x. **PETER ISAAC TRUAX** was born on 14 May 1797 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 16 Jul 1886 in Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, USA. He married Mary Curly, daughter of William Curley and Catherine Stryker, on 29 Nov 1842 in Johnson, Trubull, Ohio, USA. She was born on 22 Sep 1818 in New York. She died on 30 Jan 1901 in Oronoco, MN.
  - xi. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born on 17 Apr 1800. She died on 05 Oct 1882 in Schenectady, NY. She married James Van Vorst on 13 Jan 1825. He died before 1882.
  - xii. **JACOB DEREMER TRUAX** was born on 21 Oct 1802 in New York. He died on 13 Sep 1877 in Unionville, OH. He married Sophia Eaton on 19 Oct 1833. She was born on 22 Oct 1812 in Painesville, OH. She died on 31 Dec 1890 in Unionville, OH.
191. **CATALINA<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Peter<sup>4</sup>, Isaac<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). She died on 15 Apr 1843. She married Adam Conde on 01 Jul 1770 in Schenectady, NY. He was born in 1748. He died on 22 Sep 1824.

Adam Conde and Catalina Truax had the following children:

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

- i. JOHANNES<sup>6</sup> CONDE was born in 1770. He married (1) EUNICE GATES.
  - ii. PETER CONDE was born in 1773.
  - iii. CATHERINE CONDE was born in 1775.
  - iv. JACOBA CONDE was born in 1777.
  - v. EVA CONDE was born in 1780.
  - vi. JACOBATJA CONDE was born in 1785.
  - vii. ALIDA CONDE was born in 1788.
  - viii. ANNATJE CONDE was born in 1791.
  - ix. CORNELIUS SANTVOORD CONDE. He married Sarah Truax, daughter of Abraham Isaacse Truax and Annatje Peek, on 13 Jul 1805. She was born on 03 Apr 1787 in Schenectady, NY.
192. **HENDRICK<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac I.<sup>4</sup>, Isaac<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 23 Oct 1757 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died before 1761 in Albany, New York. He married Ann Yates, daughter of Christoffel A. Yates and Catherine Waters, on 09 Nov 1789 in Albany, NY. She was born on 02 Mar 1767. She died on 23 Nov 1845 in Albany, NY.

Hendrick Truax and Ann Yates had the following children:

- i. CATHERINE WATERS<sup>6</sup> TRUAX was born on 26 Jun 1791. She died on 15 Aug 1791.
  - ii. CATHERINE WATERS TRUAX was born on 25 Jul 1792. She died on 19 May 1794.
  - iii. SUSANNA TRUAX was born on 15 Oct 1794 in Albany, NY.
  - iv. CATHERINE WATERS TRUAX was born on 28 Feb 1799 in Albany, NY. She died on 21 Jul 1826.
193. **ISAAC<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac I.<sup>4</sup>, Isaac<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 03 May 1759 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 12 Oct 1812 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He married Jannetje Bleecker, daughter of John I. Bleecker and Jannetje Schaick, on 16 Mar 1788 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 15 Oct 1763. She died on 26 Mar 1811 in Albany, NY.

Isaac Truax and Jannetje Bleecker had the following children:

- i. HENDRICK ROSEBOOM<sup>6</sup> TRUAX was born on 30 Mar 1789 in Albany, NY. He died between 1825-1829. He married (1) SARAH JONES.
  - ii. ANN BLEECKER TRUAX was born on 07 Apr 1791 in Albany, NY. She died on 13 Mar 1856 in Watervliet, Albany Co., NY. She married Harmanus Lansing on 29 Sep 1812 in Albany, NY.
  - iii. ISAAC TRUAX was born on 21 Jul 1793 in Albany, NY.
  - iv. GEERTJE BLEEKER TRUAX was born on 29 Aug 1795 in Albany, NY. She married (1) HENRY JONES BLAKE on 19 Feb 1816 in Albany, NY. She married (2) JOHN W. HEWSON on 01 Feb 1829 in Fort Plain, Montgomery Co., NY.
  - v. JOHN BLEECKER TRUAX was born on 14 Dec 1798 in Albany, NY. He died on 09 May 1817.
194. **CATHALINA<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac I.<sup>4</sup>, Isaac<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 09 Nov 1770 in Albany, Albany, New York. She died on 03 Jul 1873 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, New York, USA. She married Michael van Schaick, son of Nicholas van Schaick, on 15 Jun 1795 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 06 Jun 1773 in Coxsackie, Green, New York. He died on 30 Jun 1857 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, New York, USA.

Michael van Schaick and Cathalina Truax had the following children:

- i. CATHERINE<sup>6</sup> VAN SCHAICK was born in 1796 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 30 May 1830 in Fields Settlement, Jefferson, New York, USA. She married (1) JOHN C. HERRICK.
- ii. NICHOLAS VAN SCHAICK was born on 17 Dec 1797 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 12 Nov 1889 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, New York, USA. He married (1) SELIMA.
- iii. ANN VAN SCHAICK was born on 22 Feb 1800 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 04 Apr 1903 in Dexter, Jefferson, New York, USA. She married (1) LEVI W. LIVERMORE.
- iv. EVE VAN SCHAICK was born in 1802 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She died in 1889 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, New York, USA. She married (1) ELI KELSEY.
- v. CHRISTOPHER VAN SCHAICK was born in 1802 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 04 Feb 1838 in Cape Vincent, Jefferson, New York, USA. He married (1) JANE C. BROWN.
- vi. MARIA VAN SCHAICK was born on 20 Nov 1809 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 23 Jun 1895 in Clayton, Jefferson, New York, USA. She married (1) CHANCY SMITH.
- vii. ELIAS VAN SCHAICK was born on 05 Jun 1814 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 06 Jul 1894 in Davison, Genesee, Michigan, USA. He married (1) EPHIA KENDALL. She was born on 18 Oct 1820 in New York, USA. She died on 31 Dec 1885 in Davison, Genesee, Michigan, USA.
- viii. HENRY VAN SCHAICK was born on 02 Sep 1816 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 06 Sep 1895 in Adams, Jefferson, New York, USA. He married (1) CATHERINE.

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

195. **JACOB<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac Jacob<sup>4</sup> Sr., Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 16 Apr 1751 in Albany, New York, USA. He died before 1804.

Jacob Truax had the following children:

- i. JACOB<sup>6</sup> TRUAX.
- ii. MAGDALEN TRUAX.
- iii. JOHN TRUAX.
- iv. GEORGE TRUAX.

Notes for George Truax:

could this be the unplaced George of Vol.III, Ch.4?

196. **JOHANNES WYNGAARD<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac Jacob<sup>4</sup> Sr., Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 07 Oct 1752 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 29 Sep 1808. He married Magdalena Huyser about 1778 in East Camp, Columbia Co., NY. She was born about 1755. She died on 23 May 1812 in Schenectady, NY.

Johannes Wyngaard Truax and Magdalena Huyser had the following children:

- i. CHRISTIANA<sup>6</sup> TRUAX was born on 09 Oct 1780.
- ii. PETER TRUAX was born on 28 Aug 1782. He died on 12 Oct 1855 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Maria Polly Snell, daughter of Major Snell and Elizabeth Gill, on 08 Jul 1805 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She was born on 03 Apr 1788. She died on 22 Sep 1854 in Schenectady, NY.
- iii. MARIA TRUAX was born on 22 Aug 1784. She married Robert William Bohanin on 28 Apr 1805. He was born on 16 Jul 1783 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 01 Apr 1856 in Schenectady, NY.
- iv. MAGDALENA TRUAX was born on 22 Mar 1786. She died on 14 Apr 1858 in Schenectady, NY. She married (1) JAMES HALL. He was born about 07 Sep 1773 in Schenectady, NY.
- v. JOHN WYNGAART TRUAX was born on 20 Mar 1788 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 28 Mar 1855 in Schenectady, NY. He married Ann Nancy Dellamont Wilkie on 04 Oct 1812 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 08 May 1795 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 28 Aug 1867 in Schenectady, NY.
- vi. CATHARINE TRUAX was born on 25 Mar 1790 in Schenectady, New York, USA. She died on 25 Apr 1859 in Albany, New York, USA. She married William Page Peter Clark in 1808 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 11 Sep 1782 in New York. He died on 11 Mar 1837 in New York.
- vii. JACOB ISAAC TRUAX was born on 16 Feb 1792 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 24 Oct 1815.
- viii. ABRAHAM TRUAX was born on 27 Dec 1794 in New York. He died on 03 Dec 1862 in Adrian, MI. He married Minerva Blanchard on 23 Feb 1817 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 25 Apr 1800 in Rutland, VT. She died on 17 May 1862 in Adrian, MI.
- ix. DAVID CAMPBELL TRUAX was born on 16 Oct 1797. He died on 27 Feb 1827 in Schenectady, NY. He married Matilda Watkins on 27 Feb 1820. She was born on 16 May 1803 in New York. She died on 11 Apr 1869 in Hartford, CT.
- x. ISAAC JOHN TRUAX. He died on 25 Aug 1835 in Schenectady, NY.

197. **ELIZABETH<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac Jacob<sup>4</sup> Sr., Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 28 Oct 1754 in Schenectady, NY. She married (1) JOHN BORTEL.

John Bortel and Elizabeth Truax had the following children:

- i. LUCRETIA<sup>6</sup> BORTEL was born on 16 Jan 1778 in New York.
- ii. MARIA BORTEL was born on 07 Jun 1781 in Claverack, NY.
- iii. CATHARINA BORTEL was born on 02 Mar 1783 in Claverack, NY.
- iv. SARAH BORTEL was born in 1785.

198. **ISAAC JACOB<sup>5</sup> TRUAX JR.** (Isaac Jacob<sup>4</sup> Sr., Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 26 Oct 1759 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 09 Oct 1814 in Colonie, Albany, New York, USA. He married Catherine Dockstader, daughter of Hedrick Dockstader and Maria Magdalena Weaver, on 05 Mar 1783 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 06 Sep 1765 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 06 Aug 1836 in Colonie, Albany, New York, USA.

Isaac Jacob Truax Jr. and Catherine Dockstader had the following children:

- i. MARIA MAGDALENA<sup>6</sup> TRUAX was born on 28 Apr 1785 in Schenectady, NY. She married John Vrooman.
- ii. ISAAC TRUAX was born on 08 Nov 1786 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 17 Mar 1811.
- iii. JOHANNES WYNGAART TRUAX was born on 09 Nov 1788 in Schenectady, NY.
- iv. MARIA TRUAX was born on 15 Jul 1790 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 28 Jul 1868. She married Zacharia Weaver, son of Jacob Weaver and Geertje Van Vliet, on 29 Jul 1809. He was born about 24 Dec 1786.
- v. HENDRIK TRUAX was born on 22 Feb 1792 in Schenectady, NY. He died in Mar 1876. He married Louise Maria Hogle on 19 Feb 1814. She was born on 07 Feb 1791 in Nassau, Germany. She died on 11 May 1872.
- vi. JACOB WINNE TRUAX was born on 16 Jan 1794 in Schenectady, NY. He married Christianna Smith, daughter of Anthony Smith, on 17 Jul 1817 in Albany, NY.

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

- vii. CATLYNTJE TRUAX was born on 22 Jan 1796 in Schenectady, NY.
  - viii. JOHN SCHOOLCRAFT TRUAX was born on 02 Feb 1798 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 10 Jun 1811 in Colonie, Albany, New York, USA.
  - ix. ADAM TRUAX was born on 05 Mar 1800 in Schenectady, NY.
  - x. FRANCIS PATTERSON TRUAX was born on 14 May 1802 in Schenectady, NY. He married Margaret Smith on 04 Apr 1824 in Schenectady, NY. She was born about 1807 in New York.
  - xi. SUSANNA TRUAX was born on 17 Feb 1804 in Schenectady, NY. She married Lourens Van Boskerk on 16 Aug 1821.
  - xii. CAROLINE TRUAX was born on 19 Jun 1807 in Schenectady, NY.
  - xiii. ROBERT TRUAX was born on 25 Oct 1809 in Albany, NY.
199. **PETRUS ISAAC<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac Jacob<sup>4</sup> Sr., Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 19 Mar 1762 in Albany, New York. He died in Minden, Montgomery, New York, USA. He married Christina Scharp on 05 Jun 1785 in Claverack, Columbia, New York, USA.

Petrus Isaac Truax and Christina Scharp had the following children:

- i. JACOB SHARP<sup>6</sup> TRUAX was born on 15 Sep 1789 in New York.
  - ii. MARIA TRUAX was born on 02 Jun 1791 in Schenectady, NY. She married Hendrick H. Mesig on 16 Feb 1812 in Claverack, NY.
  - iii. CATHERINE TRUAX was born on 14 May 1793 in Schenectady, NY.
  - iv. ELIZABETH TRUAX was born on 16 Nov 1796 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married William Dyer on 24 Aug 1824 in Claverack, Columbia, New York, USA.
  - v. PETER SCHARP TRUAX was born on 31 Jan 1799 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He died on 02 Aug 1868 in Stottville, Columbia, New York, USA. He married Maria Lucy Hills, daughter of Silas Hills and Harriet M. Shepard, on 04 Jul 1822 in Stottville, Columbia, New York, USA. She was born on 10 Nov 1803 in New York. She died on 28 Apr 1869 in Stottville, NY.
  - vi. ANNATJE CAROLINA TRUAX was born on 15 Mar 1801 in Claverack, NY.
  - vii. JOHN SCHARP TRUAX was born on 22 May 1803 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He died about 1884 in East Florence, Oneida, New York, USA. He married (1) FANNIE FARRINGTON. She was born about 1813 in New York. She died about 1886 in East Florence, NY.
  - viii. PHILIP SCHARP TRUAX was born on 22 May 1803 in Schenectady, NY. He married Mahilla ?. She was born about 1806 in New York.
- Notes for Philip Scharp Truax:  
not entirely sure this family belongs to this Philip S. Truax, but very likely.
- ix. MAGDALENA SUSANNA TRUAX was born on 14 May 1805 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 25 Oct 1877 in Hudson, NY. She married Peter Miesig on 09 Mar 1823 in Claverack, NY. He was born on 15 Dec 1786 in Claverack, NY. He died on 23 Dec 1877 in Hudson, NY.
200. **MARIA<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac Jacob<sup>4</sup> Sr., Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 08 Oct 1766. She died before 1804. She married Johannes Schoolcraft on 16 Mar 1784 in Schoharie, NY.

Johannes Schoolcraft and Maria Truax had the following children:

- i. ANNATJE<sup>6</sup> SCHOOLCRAFT was born in 1785.
  - ii. ISAAC SCHOOLCRAFT was born in 1786.
  - iii. LAWRENCE SCHOOLCRAFT was born on 29 Sep 1788.
  - iv. JOHANNES WYNGAART SCHOOLCRAFT was born in 1790.
201. **CATALYNTJE<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac Jacob<sup>4</sup> Sr., Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 04 Nov 1768 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 10 Jan 1836 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. She married John Manning on 10 Aug 1786 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA.
- John Manning and Catalyntje Truax had the following children:
- i. DEBORA<sup>6</sup> MANNING was born in 1787.
  - ii. MARIA MANNING was born in 1790.
  - iii. CATLYNTJE MANNING was born in 1792.
  - iv. ISAAC VROOM MANNING was born in 1795.
  - v. EDWARD MANNING was born in 1797.
  - vi. JOHN MANNING was born in 1799.
  - vii. ELISABETH MANNING was born in 1802.
202. **ABRAHAM<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac Jacob<sup>4</sup> Sr., Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). He married (1) **MARIA TRUAX**. She was born in May 1774.

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

Abraham Truax and Maria Truax had the following child:

- i. **ANDRIES<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 28 Apr 1794.

203. **MACHTELT<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Isaac Jacob<sup>4</sup> Sr., Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). She married Benjamin Patterson about 1789.

Benjamin Patterson and Machtelt Truax had the following children:

- i. **MARIA<sup>6</sup> PATTERSON** was born on 11 Jul 1790.
- ii. **ELEANOR PATTERSON** was born on 17 Mar 1792.
- iii. **ISAAC PATTERSON** was born on 04 Mar 1794.
- iv. **ELISABETH PATTERSON** was born on 20 Jun 1796.
- v. **ADAM PATTERSON** was born on 09 Sep 1798.
- vi. **CHARLOTTE PATTERSON** was born on 02 Nov 1800.
- vii. **MAGGY PATTERSON** was born on 10 Oct 1802.
- viii. **ISAAC PATTERSON** was born on 19 Dec 1803.
- ix. **JACOB BENJAMIN PATTERSON** was born on 25 Oct 1807.

204. **ADRIANTJE HARRIET<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Elias<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 12 Jan 1764 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. She married James La Grange, son of Jellis La Grange, on 04 May 1783 in Albany, New York, USA. He was born about 1756.

James La Grange and Adriantje Harriet Truax had the following children:

- i. **JELLIS<sup>6</sup> LA GRANGE** was born about 1785. He married Elizabeth Truax, daughter of Abraham Christian Truax and Maria Ouderkirk, on 25 May 1817 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She was born on 04 Apr 1800 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- ii. **ANGELICA LA GRANGE** was born on 15 May 1786 in Guilderland, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 17 Jan 1857 in Oakland, Michigan, USA. She married Isaac Christian Truax, son of Christiaan La Grange Truax and Catrien Bell, on 12 Dec 1802 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He was born on 07 Jan 1781 in Guilderland, Albany, New York. He died on 11 Mar 1873 in Ortonville, Oakland, Michigan, USA.
- iii. **ANTJE LA GRANGE** was born on 10 Sep 1787. She married Simon Jacobson on 18 Mar 1804.
- iv. **ENGELTIE LA GRANGE** was born on 23 Oct 1790.
- v. **MARIA LA GRANGE** was born on 04 Mar 1793.
- vi. **ARIAANTJE LA GRANGE** was born on 15 Aug 1794. She married (1) **NICHOLAS VAN VALKENBURG**.
- vii. **SUSANNA LA GRANGE** was born on 24 Jun 1796.
- viii. **MARY LA GRANGE** was born on 11 Jan 1801.
- ix. **ANDREW LA GRANGE**. He married Engeltie Bloomingdale on 04 Mar 1820.

205. **ELIAS<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Elias<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 04 Jul 1772 in Albany, NY. He died on 07 Feb 1875 in Frelighsburg, QC. He married Anna Wightman, daughter of Thomas Wightman and Mary Tripp, on 19 May 1796 in St. Armand, QC. She was born on 01 Jan 1773 in Hancock, MA. She died on 23 Mar 1838 in Frelighsburg, QC.

Elias Truax and Anna Wightman had the following children:

- i. **CATHERINE<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 02 Nov 1797. She died on 06 Oct 1885. She married John Sorenberger on 20 Feb 1822 in St. Armand East, QC. He was born on 19 Jan 1796. He died on 26 Sep 1875.
- ii. **THOMAS TRUAX** was born on 01 Feb 1800 in St. Armand, QC. He died on 22 Dec 1821.
- iii. **ELIAS TRUAX** was born on 25 Jan 1802 in Quebec. He died on 13 Oct 1885 in Franklin, VT. He married (1) **MELISSA POMEROY**, daughter of Enoch Pomeroy and Mary Tennea, on 11 Nov 1846 in Franklin, VT. She was born on 05 Sep 1804. She died on 15 Oct 1848. He married (2) **LUCINDA H. HOLDEN** on 30 Sep 1824 in St. Armand East, QC. She was born in Sep 1803. She died in Nov 1841 in Franklin, VT. He married (3) **ELEANOR MARIE HUBBARD**, daughter of Nathaniel Hubbard and Eleanor Johnson, on 04 Apr 1850 in Franklin, VT. She was born on 18 Feb 1819 in St. Armand, QC. She died on 31 May 1903 in Franklin, VT.
- iv. **MARY TRUAX** was born on 03 Feb 1804 in St. Armand, QC. She died on 24 Jun 1900 in Lemon Grove, CA. She married Hiram Baker, son of Joseph Baker and Mary Curtis, on 10 Feb 1825 in Franklin, VT. He was born on 08 Feb 1801 in Durham, QC. He died on 10 Aug 1863 in Marshall Co., KS.
- v. **HARRIET TRUAX** was born on 18 Mar 1806. She died on 24 Jun 1877 in Quebec. She married Frederick Vincent on 19 Feb 1826 in St. Armand East, QC. He was born in Jul 1797. He died on 14 Apr 1875 in Quebec.
- vi. **RODNEY TRUAX** was born on 02 Apr 1808. He died on 14 Jul 1808.
- vii. **ELECTA TRUAX** was born on 05 Jun 1808 in Connecticut. She died on 09 Nov 1891. She married Louis Edmund Clow on 01 Jul 1830 in St. Armand West, QC. He was born on 24 Jan 1804.
- viii. **WILLIAM TRUAX** was born on 29 Jun 1811 in Canada. He died on 29 May 1876. He married Martha Clarissa Wilson on 31 Dec

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

1838 in Montpelier, VT. She was born about 1818 in Vermont.

- ix. **ANNE TRUAX** was born on 12 Mar 1813. She died on 30 Aug 1878 in Sweetsburg, QC. She married George Ingalls, son of James Ingalls and Esther ?, on 26 Apr 1832 in St. Armand East, QC. He was born on 24 Mar 1796. He died on 16 Jan 1888 in Sweetsburg, QC.
- x. **AMY TRUAX** was born on 12 Jun 1815. She died on 09 Nov 1840. She married Stephen Seymore Vincent on 18 Jan 1836 in St. Armand, QC. He was born on 02 Jan 1812. He died on 24 Dec 1896.
- xi. **LOVINA TRUAX** was born on 21 Sep 1817. She died in Dec 1857. She married Charles Powers on 18 Nov 1838 in Montpelier, VT.
206. **ANDRIES<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Elias<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 02 Nov 1775 in Albany, New York, USA. He died on 30 May 1851 in Brigham, Quebec, Canada. He married Sally Welch, daughter of Benjamin Welch and Thankful Durgin, on 29 Oct 1797 in Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She was born on 23 Jan 1779 in Vermont. She died on 30 Nov 1856 in Brigham, QC.

Andries Truax and Sally Welch had the following children:

- i. **BENJAMIN<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 25 Oct 1798 in Farnham, QC. He died in 1876 in Hopkins Twp., Allegan Co., MI. He married (1) **SUSAN SHANNON** on 02 Apr 1821 in Dunham, QC. She was born on 22 Apr 1804 in Vermont. She died on 22 May 1842 in Berkshire, VT. He married (2) **OLIVE ?**. She was born about 1800 in Vermont. She died on 30 Nov 1897 in Boscobel, QC.
- ii. **NANCY TRUAX** was born on 09 Oct 1800. She died in Apr 1838. She married Samuel Harriman on 29 Dec 1823 in Dunham, QC.
- iii. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 08 Feb 1803 in Quebec.
- iv. **POLLY TRUAX** was born on 11 Feb 1805. She died on 07 Apr 1870 in Cowansville, QC. She married George Getty on 10 Dec 1827 in Dunham, QC.
- v. **SALLY TRUAX** was born on 08 Feb 1807. She died on 31 Oct 1854.
- vi. **ELIAS TRUAX** was born on 09 Apr 1809 in Farnham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. He died on 18 Feb 1854 in East Farnham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. He married Eliza M. Hulbert on 12 Nov 1839 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She was born on 30 Jul 1818 in Milton, VT. She died on 17 May 1898 in Albany, OR.
- vii. **ANDREW TRUAX** was born on 30 May 1811 in Quebec, Canada. He died on 26 Jun 1901 in Brigham, Quebec, Canada. He married (1) **EDA FORDICE**, daughter of John Fordice and Jemima Marsh, on 16 Mar 1835 in Stanbridge, Quebec, Canada. She was born in 1815 in New Brunswick. She died on 06 Feb 1852 in Brigham, QC. He married (2) **EDITH ELIASON** on 05 Jul 1852 in Stanbridge, QC. She was born in Jun 1833. She died on 08 Nov 1869 in Brigham, QC. He married (3) **LUCY INGALLS** on 12 Dec 1871 in Missisquoi, QC. She was born in 1826. She died in Abercorn, QC.
- viii. **CATHERINE TRUAX** was born on 29 Apr 1813. She died on 03 Sep 1846. She married John Truax, son of Abraham Truax and Nancy Jane Scott, on 30 Dec 1830 in Dunham, QC. He was born on 04 Nov 1808 in Dunham, QC. He died in 1888 in Hopkins Twp., Allegan Co., MI.
- ix. **GEORGE PROVOST TRUAX** was born on 17 Feb 1815 in Quebec. He died on 22 Oct 1865 in Farnham, QC. He married Agnes Cameron on 28 Feb 1839 in Dunham, QC. She was born on 08 Apr 1818 in Scotland. She died on 25 May 1896 in Farnham, QC.
- x. **JOHN TRUAX** was born on 17 Jul 1817 in Brome, QC. He died on 23 Jun 1898 in Hopkins Twp., Allegan Co., MI. He married Agnes Johnston in 1843. She was born on 22 Jan 1822 in Scotland. She died on 01 Jun 1886.
- xi. **JULIET TRUAX** was born on 29 Oct 1819 in Brigham, Brome, Quebec, Canada. She died on 21 Aug 1889 in Brome, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She married David Nelson Ring on 19 Jan 1836 in Stanbridge East, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. He was born on 07 Aug 1810 in St. Armand, QC.
207. **CATHERINE<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Elias<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 17 Sep 1777 in Albany, NY. She married Andrew Clow, son of John Clow, on 03 Sep 1797. He was born on 23 May 1771 in Kinderhook, NY. He died about 1823 in S. Granby, QC.

Andrew Clow and Catherine Truax had the following children:

- i. **BERSHEBA<sup>6</sup> CLOW** was born on 01 Sep 1798. She died on 26 Jun 1854. She married Soloman Whitney, son of David Whitney, on 15 Jun 1822 in Highgate, VT. He was born on 03 Jan 1795 in Clarendon, Rutland Co., VT. He died on 21 Mar 1840.
- ii. **NANCY CLOW** was born on 19 May 1800. She married William Smith on 12 Feb 1818 in Swanton, VT.
- iii. **ELIZABETH CLOW** was born on 03 Mar 1802 in Frelighsburg, QC. She died on 07 May 1824. She married John Nelson Wightman on 26 Mar 1823 in Highgate, VT.
- iv. **JOHN CLOW** was born on 17 Mar 1804. He died (Y).

Notes for John Clow:

Death Notes:  
in infancy

- v. **JOHN WILLIAM CLOW** was born on 12 Mar 1805 in Sheldon, VT. He died on 23 Oct 1882 in Granby, QC. He married Sophia Teachout, daughter of Minard Teachout and Eunice Campbell, on 13 Mar 1830. She was born on 23 Nov 1807 in Highgate, VT. She died on 12 Oct 1884 in Granby, QC.
- vi. **CATHERINE CLOW** was born on 07 Feb 1807 in St Armand, Missisquoi, QC. She died on 13 Aug 1877. She married Thomas Wightman on 12 Feb 1828 in St. Armand West, QC. He was born on 12 Mar 1807 in St Armand, QC.
- vii. **JULIA ANN CLOW** was born on 25 Jun 1809 in Philipsburg, Missisquoi, QC. She married Samuel Upham on 29 Dec 1833 in St. Armand East, QC.
- viii. **ELIAS CLOW** was born on 26 Oct 1811 in Highgate, Franklin, VT. He died on 11 Sep 1893. He married (1) **MARY BOYCE**.

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

She was born on 24 May 1822. She died on 27 Sep 1905.

- ix. **CALVIN RUSSELL CLOW** was born on 05 Apr 1814 in Highgate, Franklin, VT. He died after 1880. He married (1) **SALLY TEACHOUT**.
- x. **PHILIP LUKE CLOW** was born on 02 Jan 1816 in Highgate, Franklin, VT.
- xi. **ANDREW CLOW** was born on 17 Feb 1818.
- xii. **STEVEN K CLOW** was born on 17 Sep 1820.
- xiii. **RODERICK FAULKNER CLOW** was born on 31 Dec 1822 in Highgate, Franklin Co, VT. He died on 26 Feb 1878 in New York, NY. He married Loraine Ely Hunter on 13 Dec 1848 in New York, NY. She was born on 25 Nov 1822 in Hartland, Windsor, VT. She died on 08 May 1897.

208. **JACOB<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Elias<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). He died on 17 Sep 1854 in Milford, Otsego Co., NY. He married Martha Oliver, daughter of John Oliver and Clara Sybert, on 31 Mar 1789 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 04 Jul 1769 in Schenectady, NY. She died on 29 Aug 1859 in Milford, Otsego Co., NY.

Jacob Truax and Martha Oliver had the following children:

- i. **ELIZABETH<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 24 Mar 1790 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.

Notes for Elizabeth Truax:

Birth Notes:

Jelles Truax and Elizabeth Kelder, baptism sponsors

- ii. **JOHN TRUAX** was born on 08 May 1791 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- iii. **CLAARY TRUAX** was born on 11 Aug 1794 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She died on 02 Apr 1865 in Oakfield, WI. She married Joseph Avery on 29 May 1814 in Sharon Town, Schoharie Co., NY.
- iv. **ABRAHAM TRUAX** was born on 28 Mar 1796 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- v. **CHRISTIAN TRUAX** was born on 08 Feb 1798 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY.
- vi. **CHRISTIANN TRUAX** was born on 17 Dec 1799 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- vii. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 11 Oct 1801 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. He died on 30 Sep 1862 in Bowne Twp., Kent Co., MI. He married Eleanor Stark on 08 Sep 1822 in Cherry Valley, Otsego Co., NY. She was born on 04 Sep 1801 in New York. She died on 18 May 1871 in Bowne Twp., Kent Co., MI.
- viii. **SARAH TRUAX** was born on 20 May 1803 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She died on 31 Jan 1841 in York Twp., Washtenaw Co., MI. She married Cary Stark on 30 Sep 1821 in Cherry Valley, Otsego Co., NY. He was born on 14 Feb 1791. He died on 14 Jan 1864 in Washtenaw Co., MI.
- ix. **ADAM OLIVER TRUAX** was born on 17 Feb 1805 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY.
- x. **NANCY TRUAX** was born about 1806 in Montgomery Co., NY. She married Henry Sebold on 24 Dec 1822 in Cherry Valley, Otsego Co., NY.
- xi. **MARTINUS SYBEL TRUAX** was born on 08 Feb 1807 in Minden Twp., Montgomery Co., NY.
- xii. **GITTY TRUAX** was born on 09 Mar 1808 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY.
- xiii. **WILLIAM TRUAX** was born on 06 Jan 1811 in Minden Twp., Montgomery Co., New York, USA. He died in 1861 in Bowne Twp., Kent Co., Michigan, USA. He married (1) **RUBY WADE** on 22 Aug 1833 in Richfield, Otsego Co., NY. She died between 1839-1850. He married (2) **SARAH A. WICKHAM** on 31 Dec 1851 in Otsego Co., NY.

Notes for William Truax:

In the 1850 Otsego Co. census, William's son Minus was living nearby with the family of Matthias Lane. Two doors down from the Lanes was the family of Chauncy Brown, who had a Melvina Truax (age 12) living with them. Is this another daughter of William and Ruby?

209. **ABRAHAM CHRISTIAN<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Christian de la Grange<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1764. He married Maria Ouderkirk, daughter of Pieter Ouderkirk and Machtelt Heemstraat, on 21 Feb 1786 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 03 Nov 1760.

Abraham Christian Truax and Maria Ouderkirk had the following children:

- i. **JOHN OUDERKIRK<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 03 Oct 1798 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. He married Elizabeth Van Wormer, daughter of Peter Wermer and Maria, on 14 Apr 1818 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.

Notes for John Ouderkirk Truax:

There seems to have been some confusion as to whether Elizabeth Wermer and Elizabeth Van Wormer were the same woman, and which John they married - John O. or John A. Truax. The 1850 census shows John O. Truax with no wife (presumably widowed) and five children who are also named in his will, and at least two of whom match children attributed to John A. Truax. I am assuming that all of

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

these children belong to John Ouderkirk Truax and Elizabeth Wermer / Van Wormer, but this may warrant further investigation.

- ii. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born on 04 Apr 1800 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She married Jellis La Grange, son of James La Grange and Adriantje Harriet Truax, on 25 May 1817 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. He was born about 1785.
- iii. **POLLY ACKENPAGH TRUAX** was born on 04 Apr 1808 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.

210. **JACOB<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Christian de la Grange<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 05 Jul 1766 in Normanskill, Albany, New York. He married Sophia Ouderkirk on 31 Mar 1789 in Schenectady, NY.

Jacob Truax and Sophia Ouderkirk had the following children:

- i. **ELIZABETH<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 01 Sep 1789 in Schenectady, Albany, NY.
- ii. **PETRUS TRUAX** was born on 09 Jan 1792 in Schenectady, NY.

211. **CHRISTOPHER<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Christian de la Grange<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). He married Catharina Van Valkenburg, daughter of John Van Valkenburg, on 12 Oct 1796 in Schenectady Co., NY.

Christopher Truax and Catharina Van Valkenburg had the following children:

- i. **MARIA<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 15 Apr 1797 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- ii. **CATHARINA TRUAX** was born on 17 Mar 1798 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- iii. **CORNELIUS TRUAX** was born on 10 Dec 1800 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- iv. **GILES TRUAX** was born on 12 Jul 1804 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- v. **JANE TRUAX** was born on 04 May 1807 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- vi. **JANE TRUAX** was born on 04 Oct 1809 in Albany, NY.
- vii. **ELIAS TRUAX** was born on 15 Nov 1823 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.

212. **JACOB WILLEM<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Willem<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 13 Jul 1762 in Schoharie, Schoharie, New York, USA. He died on 07 Dec 1841 in Knox, Albany, New York, USA. He married (1) **BARBARA BELL**. She was born in 1767 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY. She died on 29 Jan 1847 in Knox, Albany, New York, USA.

Jacob Willem Truax and Barbara Bell had the following child:

- i. **WILLIAM<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 22 Feb 1785 in Berne, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 05 May 1853 in Charlton, Saratoga, New York, USA. He married (1) **ABIGAIL BOYD**. She was born on 24 May 1787 in New York. She died on 19 Feb 1882 in Charlton, Saratoga, New York, USA.

Notes for William Truax:

Possibly John Truax b. 1780 who married Eliza Van Ness. They were both buried in Day, Saratoga Co. along with a 13 year-old Sophia Truax, probably their daughter (dates illegible). Also, the 1830 census for Day indicates that John (if it is the same John) had at least two more sons than had been thought, both born between 1820 and 1830. These could be Abraham and Cornelius, and Jonathan could be John Van Ness Truax.

William Truax

Memorial

Photos

Flowers

Edit

Share

Learn about removing the ads from this memorial...

Birth: Feb. 22, 1785

Death: May 5, 1853

Burial:

Pine Grove Cemetery

Charlton

Saratoga County

New York, USA

Edit Virtual Cemetery info [?]



---

## Generation 5 (con't)

Created by: Butterfly~Kisses  
Record added: Nov 29, 2012  
Find A Grave Memorial# 101446454

213. **JOHN<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Willem<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1763 in Schoharie, Albany, New York. He married Gertruid Hainen on 02 Mar 1790 in Schoharie, New York.

John Truax and Gertruid Hainen had the following children:

- i. **JACOB<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 03 Jun 1788 in Guilderland, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 30 Sep 1888 in Eau Claire, Wisconsin, USA. He married Mary Wiley about 1815 in New York. She was born about 1798 in New York.
- ii. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born on 01 Sep 1798 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She married (1) ? **QUANDT**.
- iii. **ANNATJE TRUAX** was born on 09 Mar 1801 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She married (1) ? **GRASS**.
- iv. **JOHANNES TRUAX** was born on 02 Aug 1803 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY.
- v. **PETER TRUAX** was born on 07 Jan 1806 in Berne, NY. He died on 22 Dec 1886 in Sharon, Walworth Co., WI. He married (1) **RHODA BILLINGS DOWNES**, daughter of Amasa Downes and Mary Balten, on 04 Dec 1828 in Cameron, Steuben Co., NY. She was born on 17 Mar 1811 in New Hampshire. She died on 30 Apr 1861 in Sharon, Walworth Co., WI. He married (2) **SUSAN HUNTLY** between 1861-1870. She was born about 1826 in Vermont.
- vi. **MARGARETH TRUAX** was born on 11 Aug 1808 in Berne, NY.
- vii. **MARIAH TRUAX** was born on 07 Apr 1812 in Berne, NY. She married (1) ? **HALLET**.

214. **MARGARET<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Willem<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1773. She died in 1859. She married William Marinus on 08 Feb 1791 in Schoharie, NY. He was born in 1749.

William Marinus and Margaret Truax had the following children:

- i. **ANNATJE<sup>6</sup> MARINUS** was born on 19 May 1793.
- ii. **ELIZABETH MARINUS** was born on 29 Apr 1795.
- iii. **JEREMIE MARINUS** was born on 14 Oct 1801.

215. **MARIA BARBARA<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Willem<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 24 Mar 1781 in Schoharie Co., NY. She died on 08 Jan 1856 in Ohio. She married (1) **JAMES HERBERT**. He was born on 22 Apr 1774. He died on 17 Apr 1849 in Ohio.

James Herbert and Maria Barbara Truax had the following child:

- i. **JESSIE R.<sup>6</sup> HERBERT** was born on 02 Aug 1813. He died on 04 Jan 1873 in Taylor Co., IA. He married (1) **MARTHA ANN HUFFMAN**.

216. **JACOB WILLEM<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Willem<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). He died on 07 Dec 1841 in Knox, Albany Co., NY. He married Barbara Bell on 18 Mar 1788 in Schenectady, NY. She was born in Schenectady, NY. She died on 29 Jan 1847.

Jacob Willem Truax and Barbara Bell had the following children:

- i. **JOHN<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 19 Nov 1788 in Schoharie, NY.
- ii. **WILLIAM TRUAX** was born on 17 Apr 1791 in Berne, NY. He married Elizabeth Barckley, daughter of Henry Barckley, in 1813 in Berne, NY. She was born about 1796 in New York.
- iii. **CONRAD TRUAX** was born on 27 May 1793 in Berne, NY.
- iv. **MICHAEL TRUAX** was born on 09 Jan 1796 in Berne, NY.
- v. **EDMOND TRUAX** was born about 1798 in New York.
- vi. **DAVID TRUAX** was born on 20 Feb 1801 in Berne, NY. He died on 27 Nov 1880. He married (1) **MARY BRADLEY**. She was born about 1805 in New York. She died on 16 Aug 1880.
- vii. **LYDIA TRUAX** was born on 18 Apr 1807 in Berne, NY. She married William J. Pangburn on 20 Feb 1826.
- viii. **MARIA TRUAX** was born on 17 Apr 1809. She married Thomas Stafford on 21 Feb 1828.
- ix. **ELIZABETH MARGARET TRUAX** was born on 23 Mar 1811 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY. She married John Pitcher on 15 Jan 1831.
- x. **JACOB TRUAX**.

217. **ELIZABETH<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Willem<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). She married Henrich Ervet on 27 Oct 1783 in Schoharie, NY.

Henrich Ervet and Elizabeth Truax had the following children:

- i. **PHILIP<sup>6</sup> ERVET** was born on 04 Apr 1785 in Schoharie, NY.

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

- ii. ANNATGE ERVET was born on 05 Apr 1788 in Schoharie, NY.
218. **ANNA<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Willem<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). She married Pieter Zeeh, son of Joost Zeeh, on 04 Jan 1791 in Schoharie, NY.  
Pieter Zeeh and Anna Truax had the following children:
- i. ELIZABETH<sup>6</sup> ZEH was born on 24 Sep 1793.
  - ii. JOHN JOST ZEHE was born on 15 Feb 1797.
  - iii. MARIA ZEE was born on 04 Feb 1798.
  - iv. CATHARINA ZEH was born on 26 Mar 1801.
219. **MARIA<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Willem<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). She married Michael Bell on 24 Jul 1789 in Schoharie, NY.  
Michael Bell and Maria Truax had the following children:
- i. MARGARETHA<sup>6</sup> BELL was born on 10 Jun 1793.
  - ii. EDMANN BELL was born on 14 Dec 1795.
  - iii. JOHANNES BELL was born on 23 Mar 1798.
  - iv. MARIA BELL was born on 27 Aug 1800.
  - v. KATY BELL was born on 18 Jun 1810.
220. **ANGELINE<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Willem<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). She married George Leib on 12 Sep 1797 in Guiderland, Albany Co., NY.  
George Leib and Angeline Truax had the following children:
- i. JOHANNES JACOB<sup>6</sup> LEIB was born on 22 Dec 1799.
  - ii. EVA LEIB was born on 17 May 1802.
  - iii. ANNATJE LEIB was born on 11 Jun 1804.
221. **GEORGE HARMANUS<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 07 Jun 1778 in Albany, Albany, New York, USA. He died in 1841. He married (1) **ANNE MAGEE** before 1801 in Roxborough Twp., Stormont Co., ON. She was born in 1780. She died in 1854. He married (2) **MARY MINORGAN** between 1821-1828.
- Notes for George Harmanus Truax:  
Oral history from the family of Bev Truax claims that this George was the son of Jacob Truax and Catherine Dochsteder, and this is verified by the recently discovered record of midwife Mary Stevens. The connection still isn't 100%, since all this proves is that both Georges were born in 1778, but given the oral history I would say that it is reasonably certain.
- George Harmanus Truax and Anne Magee had the following children:
- i. **GEORGE<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 02 Mar 1801 in Cornwall, Glengarry Co., ON. He died on 01 May 1879 in Swanton, VT. He married Elizabeth Briggs on 22 Jan 1825 in Franklin, VT. She was born on 23 Jan 1810 in Canada. She died on 13 May 1866 in Swanton, VT.
  - ii. **JEAN JANE TRUAX** was born about 17 Jun 1807 in Cornwall, Ontario, Canada. She died on 04 Jun 1857 in Peel, Ontario, Canada. She married David Harrison on 28 Dec 1824 in Cornwall, Glengarry, Ontario, Canada. He was born about 1800.
  - iii. **ISAAC TRUAX** was born on 03 Mar 1809 in Cornwall, Glengarry Co., ON. He died on 12 Jan 1883 in Waverley, Medonte Twp., Simcoe Co., ON. He married (1) **ISABELLA CARTER**. She was born about 1800 in Glengarry Co., ON. She died on 26 Nov 1900 in Waverley, ON.
  - iv. **CATHERINE TRUAX** was born on 02 Sep 1811 in Cornwall, Glengarry Co., ON. She died before 1828.
  - v. **HENRY TRUAX** was born on 01 Aug 1821 in Cornwall, ON.
  - vi. **ROBERT TRUAX**. He married (1) **JANE MCPHEE**.
  - vii. **JACOB TRUAX**.
- George Harmanus Truax and Mary Minorgan had the following children:
- viii. **CATHERINE TRUAX** was born on 23 Jun 1828.
  - ix. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 04 Jun 1831 in Cornwall, ON.
  - x. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born on 11 Sep 1832 in Cornwall, ON. She married (1) **PETER GRANT**.
222. **JACOB<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 08 Jan 1780 in Fonda, Montgomery Co., New York, USA. He died on 01 Aug 1849. He married Cornelia Cromwell on 06 Sep 1802 in Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 23 Oct 1780 in New York. She died on 13 Jun 1869.

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

Jacob Truax and Cornelia Cromwell had the following children:

- i. **JAMES CRUMMEL<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 26 Apr 1804 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 04 Jan 1881 in Lafayette, NJ. He married Mary T. Darling, daughter of Samuel T. Darling and Hannah ?, on 09 Oct 1830. She was born on 08 May 1795 in New Jersey. She died before 1880.
- ii. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 19 Oct 1805. He died (Y).

Notes for Jacob Truax:

Death Notes:  
in infancy

- iii. **JACOB J. TRUAX** was born on 08 Feb 1807 in New York. He died on 20 Mar 1861 in Cassville, Grant Co., WI. He married Emily Sandridge on 26 Jul 1829 in Virginia. She was born on 01 Oct 1814 in Virginia. She died on 02 Nov 1896 in Fair Grove, MO.
- iv. **STEPHEN TRUAX** was born on 01 Dec 1808 in New York. He died on 28 Nov 1889. He married (1) **FANNIE K. BINGHAM** on 04 Nov 1827. She was born about 1805. She died on 18 Feb 1846 in Schenectady, NY. He married (2) **MARY SMITH**, daughter of Dudley Smith, on 31 Dec 1846 in Galway, Saratoga Co., NY. She was born about 1808 in New York. She died on 19 Nov 1869 in Schenectady, NY. He married (3) **MARILLA BAUMES** on 15 Sep 1870 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 03 Aug 1828. She died on 06 Jul 1911.
- v. **ELEANOR MARIA TRUAX** was born on 02 Mar 1811 in New York. She married (1) ? **CAMPBELL**.
- vi. **ROBERT YATES TRUAX** was born on 03 Aug 1813 in New York. He died on 01 Dec 1872 in Utica, Oneida Co., NY. He married (1) **ELIZABETH JANE GEER**. She was born about 1817 in New York. She died on 15 Feb 1877 in Utica, Oneida Co., NY.
- vii. **RACHEL TRUAX** was born on 05 Jan 1816. She married (1) ? **BRADLEY**.
- viii. **ELIZA WILLET TRUAX** was born on 10 Jul 1821. She died on 25 Dec 1862 in New York, NY. She married (1) **JOSEPH JENKINS**. She married (2) **ALFRED DORR** on 11 Jul 1840 in Schenectady, NY.

Notes for Eliza Willet Truax:

Death Notes:  
of consumption

223. **JACOB<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Abraham Jacobse<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 10 Apr 1762 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York. He died after 10 Apr 1833 in Farnham, Stanbridge Twp., Quebec, Canada. He married (1) **MARY ARCHER**. She was born on 12 Jul 1761 in Massachusetts. She died before 08 Jan 1788.

Jacob Truax and Mary Archer had the following children:

- i. **MARY<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 22 Nov 1787 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She married (1) **PETER LARABY**.
- ii. **PETER TRUAX** was born about 1790 in Vermont. He married Mary Seale on 02 Nov 1823 in Dunham Flats, QC. She was born about 1803 in Connecticut.
- iii. **ELEANOR TRUAX** was born on 05 Aug 1795 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She died on 09 Aug 1884 in Melrose, Charlevoix, Michigan, USA. She married Aaron Osborne on 06 Jun 1812 in St. Armand East, Quebec, Canada. He was born in 1788 in Vermont. He died on 17 Mar 1872 in Helena, Antrim, Michigan, USA.

Notes for Eleanor Truax:

- iv. **JACOB TRUAX** was born in 1798. He married Mary Kirby, daughter of Robert Kirby, on 24 May 1818 in Dunham Flats, QC. She was born about 1798 in Canada. She died on 07 Feb 1886 in East Franklin, VT.
  - v. **ELIZABETH TRUAX**. She married Azariah Briggs on 01 Jan 1812 in Frelighsburg, St. Armand East, Quebec, Canada.
224. **HARMANUS<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Abraham Jacobse<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 19 Aug 1764 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 10 May 1841 in Schenectady, Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Dorothea Larroway, daughter of Jonas Larroway and Elizabeth Muller, on 16 Feb 1785 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She was born on 01 Feb 1763. She died on 30 May 1854 in Stanbridge, Missisquoi Co., QC.

Notes for Harmanus Truax:

Harmanus Truax and Dorothea Larroway had the following children:

- i. **ELIZABETH<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 30 Oct 1785 in Schenectady, NY. She married Benjamin Sanders on 15 Jun 1803 in Franklin, VT.
- ii. **JOHN L. TRUAX** was born on 27 Sep 1787. He died on 13 Feb 1840. He married (1) **HANNAH DAVIS** on 26 Jan 1809 in

## Generation 5 (con't)

- St. Armand East, QC. She was born on 14 Oct 1789 in New Dunham, NH. She died on 21 Aug 1821. He married (2) **PHOEBE HARRINGTON** on 21 Jan 1822 in St. Armand East, QC. She was born on 02 Nov 1787. She died on 16 Feb 1838 in Vermont. He married (3) **CLARISSA NOKES** on 19 Jan 1836. She was born on 05 Sep 1789. She died in 1838.
- iii. **PETRUS TRUAX** was born on 27 Nov 1789 in Schenectady, New York, USA. He married Mary Sanders, daughter of Benjamin Sanders, on 07 May 1812 in Dunham, Quebec, Canada. She was born about 1796.
- iv. **MARIA TRUAX** was born on 07 Apr 1792 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She married Wallis Darah, son of Arthur Darah, on 28 Oct 1810 in Dunham Flats, QC. He was born on 06 Jan 1791 in Middlebury, VT. He died on 05 Apr 1854 in Cadyville, NY.
- v. **ABRAM TRUAX** was born on 28 Jan 1799 in Ontario. He died on 13 Nov 1874 in Lexington, MI. He married Hannah Whitcomb about 1821. She was born on 07 Apr 1803 in Vermont. She died on 25 Apr 1886 in Port Hope, MI.
- vi. **HARMON TRUAX** was born on 24 Oct 1803 in Quebec. He died about 1894 in Grand Traverse, MI. He married Lucy Stone, daughter of Simon Stone and Anne Schoolcraft, on 25 Feb 1828 in St. Armand West, QC. She died before 1871 in Whitby, ON.
- vii. **DOROTHY TRUAX** was born on 24 Oct 1803 in Dunham, Quebec, Canada. She died on 12 Jan 1892 in Lexington, Sanilac, Michigan, USA. She married Stephen V Lester, son of Wilkinson Vincent and Mary Snider, on 25 Aug 1825 in Franklin, Vermont, USA. He was born in Aug 1804 in New York. He died on 14 Apr 1873 in Lexington, Sanilac, Michigan, USA.
- viii. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 13 Dec 1807 in Canada. He died on 23 Jan 1882. He married (1) **ELIZA WILLIAMS** on 28 Aug 1832 in Franklin, VT. She was born about 1817 in Vermont. He married (2) **ELEANOR NASH** on 10 Jan 1828 in Franklin, VT.
- ix. **REBECCA TRUAX**. She married Roswell Yates on 18 Mar 1818 in Dunham, QC. He was born in Ste. Hyacinthe, QC.
- x. **ELEANOR TRUAX**. She married Aaron Osborne on 06 Jun 1812 in St. Armand East, QC.
225. **ISAAC<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Abraham Jacobse<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 01 Dec 1766 in Schenectady, New York. He died on 08 Apr 1850 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. He married (1) **MAGDALEN MARSELIS**, daughter of Johannes T. Marselis and Anna Van Antwerp, on 11 Feb 1793 in Schenectady, New York, USA. She was born on 24 Apr 1774. She died on 09 Apr 1830 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. He married (2) **ELIZABETH VAN ANTWERP** on 08 Sep 1833 in Anglican Church, Dunham, QC. She was born in May 1787. She died on 09 Sep 1873 in Dunham, QC.

Isaac Truax and Magdalen Marselis had the following children:

- i. **ABRAHAM<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 20 Jul 1795 in Schenectady, New York, USA. He died on 10 Oct 1870 in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada. He married (1) **LAVINA DAYTON**. She was born on 13 Sep 1802. She died on 28 Jul 1870 in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.
- ii. **JOHN MARSELIS TRUAX** was born on 24 Aug 1797 in Schenectady, NY. He died on 04 Aug 1867 in Reach Twp., Ontario Co., ON. He married Mary Galbraith, daughter of John Galbraith and Mary Cron, about 1819 in Princeton, Oxford Co., ON. She was born on 03 May 1798 in Augusta, Grenville Co., ON. She died on 21 Jan 1877 in Reach Twp., Ontario Co., ON.

Notes for John Marselis Truax:

On 13 July 1825 he petitioned for land in Dumfries, Brant Twp., ON. Petition states that he is 27 years old, with a wife and three children, all of which matches John Marselis Truax. It also states that he was born in Lower Canada - perhaps he was unsure?

- iii. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 12 Jan 1800 in Schenectady, NY.
- iv. **AARON TRUAX** was born on 12 May 1802 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. He died on 30 Mar 1889 in Maquoketa, Jackson Co., Iowa, USA. He married Eliza Johnson, daughter of Solomon Johnson and Mary Doin, on 08 Jun 1823 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She was born on 17 Jan 1801 in New Hampshire. She died on 23 Mar 1883 in Maquoketa, Jackson Co., IA.
- v. **ANNA TRUAX** was born on 19 Nov 1804 in Dunham, QC. She died on 04 Apr 1887 in Byron Center, Kent Co., MI. She married Abraham Quackenboss, son of Abraham Quackenboss and Elizabeth La Grange, on 16 Sep 1821 in Dunham, QC. He was born on 11 Aug 1800 in Albany, NY. He died on 15 Sep 1873 in Woodstock, ON.
- vi. **ANDREW TRUAX** was born about 1809 in Quebec. He married Diana Munsell in Franklin, VT.
- vii. **ISAAC RICHARD TRUAX** was born on 17 May 1811 in Dunham, QC. He married Ann Eliza Sprague on 12 Feb 1845. She was born about 1825 in New York. She died on 14 Feb 1899 in Owego, Tioga Co., NY.
- viii. **ELIZA MARIA TRUAX** was born on 22 Mar 1814 in Dunham, QC. She died about 1897 in Au Sable, MI. She married Levi Johnson on 29 Sep 1833 in Dunham, QC. He was born in St. Armand, QC. He died in Paris, ON.
- ix. **CHARLES TRUAX** was born on 19 May 1817 in Dunham, QC. He married (1) **JANE AMANDA CONDE** on 17 Oct 1843 in Glenville, NY. She was born about 1826. She died on 01 Mar 1846 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. He married (2) **CAROLINE J. BROOKS** on 06 Dec 1848 in Glenville, NY. She was born about 1830 in New York.
- x. **LEANDER WILLIAMS TRUAX** was born on 07 Aug 1820 in Quebec. He married Mary Wallace in 1869. She was born about 1833 in Scotland.

Notes for Elizabeth Van Antwerp:

Elizabeth was a widow when she married Isaac Truax in his later years. The entry in the Dunham Anglican Church Registry is as follows - "Isaac - 1833, Sept 8, Widower, yeoman of full age, married Elizabeth Buys, widow, of Dunham and of full age, were married by virtue of Governor's license. Witnesses Joseph B. Van Antwerp, Raoph Meller". From this the assumption is made she was a Van Antwerp (listed in Vol.2 of Thura Truax Hires Manuscripts) married a man by the

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

name of Buys, was widowed, and eventually married Isaac, outliving him (he died in 1850 but she did not expire until 1873). We have no definitive proof, and this needs to be investigated further.

226. **NEELTJE<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Abraham Jacobse<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 14 May 1769 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She died on 15 Jan 1859 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She married (1) **NICHOLAS LARROWAY**, son of Jonas Larroway and Elizabeth Muller, on 17 May 1786 in Schenectady, Albany, New York, USA. She married (2) **JOHN REED** on 06 Sep 1794 in Franklin, Franklin, Vermont, USA.

Nicholas Larroway and Neeltje Truax had the following children:

- i. **MARIA<sup>6</sup> LARAWAY** was born on 08 Nov 1786.
- ii. **JONAS LARAWAY** was born on 12 Jan 1789. He married Mary Darah, daughter of Arthur Darah, on 10 Aug 1811.

John Reed and Neeltje Truax had the following children:

- i. **ABRAHAM<sup>6</sup> REED** was born in 1796 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada.
- ii. **PETER REED** was born in 1799 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada.
- iii. **ELIZABETH REED** was born in 1803 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada.

227. **ELIZABETH<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Abraham Jacobse<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 29 Jan 1775 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. She married (1) **JOHANNES MARSELIS**. He was born on 17 Jul 1768.

Johannes Marselis and Elizabeth Truax had the following children:

- i. **ANNATJE<sup>6</sup> MARSELIS** was born on 24 Jul 1795.
- ii. **ABRAM MARSELIS** was born on 01 Oct 1797.
- iii. **JOHN MARSELIS** was born on 19 Feb 1800.
- iv. **TAKERUS MARSELIS** was born on 28 Feb 1803. He died before 1804.
- v. **TAKERIUS MARSELIS** was born on 10 Feb 1805.

228. **ABRAHAM<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Abraham Jacobse<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 16 Jun 1782 in Schenectady, Albany, New York. He died on 28 Mar 1849 in Mersea Twp., Essex Co., Ontario, Canada. He married Nancy Jane Scott, daughter of John Scott and Dorcas Freeman, before 1806 in Farnham, Stanbridge Twp., Quebec, Canada. She was born on 15 Dec 1787 in Frontenac, Le Granit, Quebec, Canada. She died on 12 Sep 1880 in Leamington, Essex, Ontario, Canada.

Abraham Truax and Nancy Jane Scott had the following children:

- i. **MARY<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 12 Jul 1807. She died on 17 Mar 1896 in Romney Twp., Kent Co., ON. She married Henry Healy, son of Benoni Healy, on 15 Feb 1825 in Dunham, QC. He was born on 08 Apr 1797. He died on 17 Apr 1885 in Romney Twp., Kent Co., ON.
- ii. **JOHN TRUAX** was born on 04 Nov 1808 in Dunham, QC. He died in 1888 in Hopkins Twp., Allegan Co., MI. He married (1) **CATHERINE TRUAX**, daughter of Andries Truax and Sally Welch, on 30 Dec 1830 in Dunham, QC. She was born on 29 Apr 1813. She died on 03 Sep 1846. He married (2) **LOUISA SCHOOLCRAFT** after 1846. She was born in Dec 1823 in Vermont. She died in 1901.
- iii. **WILLIAM ARCHER TRUAX** was born on 13 Mar 1810 in Dunham, QC. He died on 01 Jan 1834 in Quebec.

Notes for William Archer Truax:

Death Notes:

killed in a bar brawl

- iv. **RICHARD TRUAX** was born on 27 Jan 1812 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. He died on 19 Mar 1892 in North Stanbridge, Quebec, Canada. He married (1) **JANE CASSON** on 18 Jan 1831 in Dunham, Brome-Missisquoi, Quebec, Canada. She was born in England. She died before 21 Oct 1887. He married (2) **ELIZABETH BROOKS** after 1840.
- v. **ABRAM TRUAX** was born on 14 Sep 1814 in Dunham, QC. He died on 30 Oct 1896 in Leamington, ON. He married (1) **REBECCA GOWMAN**, daughter of George Gowman and Ann Petherick, on 03 Jun 1851 in Regular Baptist Church, Gosfield Twp., Essex Co., ON. She was born on 10 Mar 1826 in England. She died between Dec 1862-1863. He married (2) **ELIZA MERRIFIELD** on 16 Apr 1834 in Dunham, QC. She was born before 1817. She died between Sep 1848-1851. He married (3) **ESTHER KENYON**, daughter of John Kenyon and Mary ?, on 15 Sep 1863 in Essex Co., ON. She was born on 05 Apr 1811 in New York. She died on 03 Jan 1887 in Leamington, Essex Co., ON.
- vi. **JANE TRUAX** was born on 20 Jul 1816 in Dunham, QC. She married Adam Getty on 04 Mar 1833 in Dunham, QC.
- vii. **DORCAS TRUAX** was born on 18 May 1818 in Dunham, QC. She died after 1870. She married (1) **PETER SICKLESTEEL**. He was born about 1812 in Ontario. He died before 1870. She married (2) **JOHN BLACKMORE** on 05 Dec 1837 in Gosfield, ON.
- viii. **ALMIRA TRUAX** was born on 15 Jun 1820 in Dunham, QC. She died in Aug 1861 in Belvidere, Boone Co., IL. She married Michael James Fox, son of Jonas Fox and Susannah Bruner, on 03 Sep 1839 in Gosfield Twp., ON. He was born on 31 Oct 1820 in

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

Gosfield Twp., ON. He died on 07 Mar 1903 in Quincy Adams Co., IL.

- ix. **FREEMAN TRUAX** was born on 14 Apr 1822 in Dunham, QC. He died on 09 Nov 1898 in Ridgetown, Kent Co., ON. He married Sally Lowes on 06 Oct 1846 in Gosfield Twp., ON. She was born on 13 Sep 1818 in England. She died on 14 Nov 1898 in Mersea Twp., Essex Co., ON.
- x. **EMILY TRUAX** was born on 17 Jul 1825 in Dunham, QC.
- xi. **ELIZA TRUAX** was born on 23 Mar 1827. She died on 25 May 1905 in Ruthven, ON. She married John Taylor on 06 Jul 1844. He was born on 01 Mar 1820 in County Dougal, Ireland.
- xii. **MARTIN TRUAX** was born on 07 Jul 1828 in near Granby, QC. He died on 08 Apr 1913 in Leamington, Essex Co., ON. He married Catherine Gowman, daughter of George Gowman and Ann Petherick, in 1849 in Romney Twp., Kent Co., ON. She was born on 19 Apr 1832 in England. She died on 05 Dec 1905 in Leamington, ON.
- xiii. **CAROLINE TRUAX** was born on 04 Nov 1831 in Quebec. She died on 29 Oct 1903. She married (1) **RICHARD PEARSALL LEE**. He was born in 1832. He died in 1917.
- xiv. **SUSAN TRUAX** was born in 1837 in Ontario. She died on 28 Feb 1915. She married (1) **CELAH LEE**. He was born in 1835 in Quebec. He died in 1922.
- xv. **REBECCA TRUAX**. She died on 30 Dec 1912. She married John Wilkinson on 03 Mar 1858. He was born on 14 Aug 1833. He died on 01 Mar 1911.
- xvi. **JULIA TRUAX**. She married (1) ? **KNIGHT**.
229. **GILLIS P.<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Andries Bratt<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 04 Jul 1771. He married Nancy Oliver about 1800 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY. She was born about 1781 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY.
- Notes for Gillis P. Truax:  
Not certain this is the same individual, but likely. Birth date may be wrong as it is precisely one year before Elias Truax a.k.a. Gilles.
- Gillis P. Truax and Nancy Oliver had the following children:
- i. **CHRISTIAN<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 18 Oct 1801 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY.
- ii. **PETER TRUAX**.
230. **MARIA<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Andries Bratt<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in May 1774. She married (1) **ABRAHAM TRUAX**.
- Abraham Truax and Maria Truax had the following child:
- i. **ANDRIES<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 28 Apr 1794.
231. **ANDRIES<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Andries Bratt<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 20 Jul 1777 in Albany, Albany, New York. He died on 31 May 1851. He married Lena Freligh? on 31 Aug 1803 in Schenectady, NY. She was born on 21 Jan 1783.
- Andries Truax and Lena Freligh? had the following children:
- i. **TYNE<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 25 Nov 1804 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY. She married Jacob Fryer, son of Isaac Fryer, on 06 Nov 1819 in Schenectady Co., NY.
- ii. **PETER TRUAX** was born on 10 Mar 1809 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. He died on 18 Sep 1877 in Middleport, Niagara Co., NY. He married Caroline W. Cameron, daughter of James Cameron, on 14 Feb 1838 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She was born on 16 Aug 1819 in Guilderland, Albany Co., NY. She died on 21 Jul 1905 in Ridgeway, Orleans Co., NY.
- Notes for Peter Truax:  
Listed in 1860 with Elizabeth Truax age 25, and Jesse Truax age 29 (blacksmith). Are these siblings? How sure are we that this Peter is the son of Andries and Lena? His age seems to vary widely between census years, and he was living very close to Philip Sharp Truax.
- iii. **ELINOR TRUAX** was born in 1817 in Helderburgh, Albany Co., NY.
232. **ELIZABETH<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Andries Bratt<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Isaac<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 04 Mar 1780 in Albany, Albany, New York. She married (1) **JACOB FOOT**.
- Jacob Foot and Elizabeth Truax had the following child:
- i. **CATY<sup>6</sup> FOOT** was born on 03 Aug 1802.
233. **WILLIAM<sup>5</sup> MERRILL** (Penelope<sup>4</sup> Stout, Agnietie Elizabeth?<sup>3</sup> Truax, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1729. He married (1) **MARY CORNELL**.
- William Merrill and Mary Cornell had the following child:
- i. **RACHEL CORNELL<sup>6</sup> MERRELL** was born in 1753 in North Carolina. She married Andrew Fouts in 1776. He was born in 1751 in Maryland.
234. **MARY<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (John<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1727 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. She died on 05 Sep 1777. She married Thomas Craig on 05 Jul 1748 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ. He was born in 1725.

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

Notes for Thomas Craig:

other children commonly attributed to Thomas Craig and Mary Truax are based on a will that turns out to be from a different Thomas Craig - only John and David are proven

Thomas Craig and Mary Truax had the following children:

- i. **HANNAH<sup>6</sup> CRAIG** was born about 1756 in New Jersey. She married (1) **JOHN MCFALL**.
- ii. **WILLIAM CRAIG** was born on 22 Jun 1764-85 in Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He died on 25 Jan 1870 in Fulton, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, USA. He married (1) **SARAH SHIVES**. She was born in 1785 in Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA. She died in 1862 in Big Cove Tannery, Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA.
- iii. **DAVID CRAIG**. He died on 24 Jun 1841 in Greenfield, Saratoga Co., NY.
- iv. **JOHN CRAIG**.

235. **JOHN<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (John<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 27 Aug 1727 in Freehold, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He died after 05 Sep 1777. He married Margaret Mount on 08 Nov 1743 in Monmouth Co., NJ.

John Truax and Margaret Mount had the following children:

- i. **DAVID<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 19 Feb 1755 in Morris Co., NJ. He died on 11 Feb 1855 in Disen Twp., Preble Co., OH. He married (1) **MARY ?**. She was born in 1755 in Virginia. She died on 17 Jul 1820 in Preble Co., OH.
- ii. **ALICE MARGARET TRUAX** was born on 19 Feb 1757 in Louden Co., VA. She died about 04 Jul 1801 in Adair Co., KY. She married James Andrew Smith on 18 Jan 1783 in Louden Co., VA. He was born in Sep 1755 in Bedford Co., VA. He died on 29 Jan 1838 in Gibson Co., IN.
- iii. **ISAAC TRUAX** was born between 1761-1770 in Virginia?. He died before 1851 in New Paris, Preble Co., OH. He married Betsey Beavers, daughter of Joseph Beavers, on 16 Dec 1799 in Greene Co., KY. She was born about 1784.
- iv. **JOHN TRUAX** was born about 1770 in Virginia. He died about 1813 in Adair Co., KY. He married Jane Street on 23 Jan 1801 in Greene Co., KY. She was born about 1780 in Pennsylvania. She died after 1850 in Henry Co., IN.

236. **WILLIAM<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (John<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 06 Dec 1727 in Tin Ton Falls, Monmouth Co., NJ. He died on 03 Aug 1771. He married Susannah Pew, daughter of John Pue and Sarah ?, on 17 Sep 1753. She was born on 06 Dec 1727. She died on 12 May 1800.

William Truax and Susannah Pew had the following children:

- i. **BENJAMIN<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born about 1742 in Tin Ton Falls, Monmouth, New Jersey.
- ii. **CORNELIS TRUAX** was born about 1745. He married (1) **ALATJE LUISTER**. She was born in Middleton, Monmouth Co., NJ.
- iii. **WILLIAM W. TRUAX** was born on 26 Jun 1754 in Tin Ton Falls, Monmouth Co., NJ. He died on 27 Apr 1823 in Tin Ton Falls, Monmouth Co., NJ. He married Mary Goodenough, daughter of Samuel Goodenough and Catherine Lippit, on 26 Jun 1775. She was born on 21 Apr 1756. She died on 18 Oct 1822 in Tin Ton Falls, Monmouth Co., NJ.
- iv. **JOHN TRUAX** was born on 23 Mar 1762 in Shrewsbury Twp., Monmouth Co., NJ. He died on 03 Jan 1840. He married (1) **CATHERINE GOODENOUGH**, daughter of Samuel Goodenough and Catherine Lippit, on 22 Jun 1786. She was born on 18 Nov 1757. She died on 04 Jul 1802. He married (2) **MARY SUTTON**, daughter of Nathan Sutton and Hannah ?, on 08 Jan 1803. She was born on 25 Oct 1783. She died on 18 Oct 1822.
- v. **ELIZABETH TRUAX**.

237. **RULEF<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (John<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 25 Aug 1735 in Monmouth, New Jersey. He died on 05 Sep 1777 in Shrewsbury, Monmouth, New Jersey. He married Mary Johnston on 26 Jan 1761 in Monmouth, New Jersey.

Rulef Truax and Mary Johnston had the following child:

- i. **WILLIAM<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 17 Sep 1773 in Monmouth, New Jersey. He died on 15 Dec 1840 in Colliers, Brooke, West Virginia, USA. He married Martha Malette before 1805 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA.

238. **ABRAHAM<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (John<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). He died after 05 Sep 1777. He married (1) **SYTHEY ?**.

Abraham Truax and Sythey ? had the following children:

- i. **SCEYTIE<sup>6</sup> TRUEX**.
- ii. **LYDIA TRUEX**.

239. **ELSEY<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (John<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). She married Mathias Van Kirk, son of John Van Kirk, on 14 May 1753.

Mathias Van Kirk and Elsey Truax had the following child:

- i. **JOHN<sup>6</sup> VAN KIRK** was born on 28 Jul 1754.

240. **BENJAMIN PHILLIP<sup>5</sup> TRUEAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup> Truax, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 25 Nov 1731 in Middletown, Monmouth Co., New Jersey. He died on 10 May 1801 in Bedford, Fulton Co., Pennsylvania, USA. He married Perthenia Pittman, daughter of William Pittman and Hannah Kimble, on 26 Jan 1761 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. She was born on 16 Mar 1741/42 in Burlington Co., NJ. She died on 31 Oct 1781 in Bedford Co., PA.

Notes for Benjamin Phillip Trueax:

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

He is the son of La Rue, husband to Perthenia (Pittman) and father of Benjamin Jr. and six other children. He is one of the early settlers of Bethel, Pa. His grave was marked with a bronze plate in 1976 by his grave, by the State and Nation American bi-centennial. Benjamin's Epitaph:

"Corruption, earth and worms shall but refine this flesh till my triumphant spirit comes to put it afresh."

~

Benjamin was married to Parthenia Pittman. Their known children include Samuel, Parthenia, William, Rebecca, and Benjamin.

Benjamin Phillip Trueax and Perthenia Pittman had the following children:

- i. **WILLIAM<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 16 Mar 1762 in New Jersey. He died on 24 Oct 1835 in Owen Co., IN. He married Alice Coombs, daughter of Edward Coombs and Rebecca Stillwell, in 1785 in Bedford Co., PA. She was born on 20 Mar 1763 in Pennsylvania. She died on 04 Dec 1856 in Owen Co., IN.
- ii. **SAMUEL BENJAMIN TRUAX** was born on 01 Mar 1764 in Tin Ton Falls, Monmouth Co., NJ. He died on 17 Jun 1849 in Gilead Twp., Morrow Co., OH. He married Elizabeth Palmer, daughter of John Palmer and Miriam ?, in Kentucky. She was born on 12 Jun 1766 in New Jersey. She died on 16 Sep 1858.
- iii. **REBECCA TRUAX** was born on 05 Mar 1769 in Pennsylvania. She died on 04 Sep 1844 in Owen Co., IN. She married John Mugg in Pennsylvania. He was born on 05 Feb 1765. He died on 25 Aug 1837.

Notes for Rebecca Truax:

Owen Co. history gives spouse as Aaron Clevenger

- iv. **BENJAMIN TRUAX JR.** was born on 24 Apr 1774 in Pennsylvania. He died on 03 Jul 1846 in Fulton Co., Pennsylvania, USA. He married Ezediah Palmer, daughter of John Palmer, on 02 Jun 1794 in Bedford Co., PA. She was born on 08 Mar 1780 in Pennsylvania. She died on 20 Mar 1879 in Thompson Twp, Fulton, PA.

Notes for Benjamin Truax Jr.:

He was the son of Benjamin Sr., husband to Ezediah (Palmer), father to William and 10 other children. Benjamin joined the Tonoloway church in the early 1800's. He served as a messenger to the Association in 1834. Served in the war of 1812. On his stone reads,

- v. **ELIAS TRUAX** was born in 1775 in Pennsylvania. He died on 10 Oct 1786.
- vi. **PARTHENIA RACHEL TRUEAX** was born on 21 Oct 1781 in Pennsylvania. She died on 21 Jan 1835 in Bedford Co., PA. She married (1) **AARON CLEVINGER**. He was born in 1771.

241. **ELIZABETH<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 05 May 1733 in Tinton Falls, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. She died on 05 Jun 1810 in Bedford, Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. She married Jacob Wink in 1753 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He was born in 1733 in Netherlands.

Jacob Wink and Elizabeth Truax had the following child:

- i. **MARY ELIZABETH<sup>6</sup> WINK** was born on 09 Oct 1758. She died on 20 Mar 1799. She married (1) **OBIDIAH MELLOTT**. He was born on 28 Mar 1755.

242. **ELIAS<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born about 1735 in Stafford Twp., Ocean Co., New Jersey, USA. He died before 09 Sep 1802 in Cedar Run, Ocean, New Jersey, USA. He married Jemima Seaman, daughter of Joseph Seaman and Sarah Burlow, on 26 Jan 1760 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. She was born in 1738 in Hempstead, Nassau, New York, USA.

Notes for Elias Truax:

ID: I07

Name: Elias TRUAX

Sex: M

ALIA: Elias /Trueaxe/

Birth: 1735 in Stafford Twnshp, Monmouth Cnty NJ

Death: 1802 in Cedar Run NJ

Fact 1: birth est 1735 and 1740

Fact 2: 26 JAN 1760 NJA 22/399 married Jemima Seaman

Fact 3: 4 APR 1796 Executed Will

Fact 4: 24 AUG 1802 NJ State File #25162; NJA Vol 39,pg455



---

## Generation 5 (con't)

Fact 5: Estate was Inventoried by a James Willits And Samuel Brown

Fact 6: Heirs == Wife Jemimah Seaman Son Joseph

Fact 7: Daughter Mary Burr -- Grandson Elias Burr

Fact 8: Monmouth County Lib 40 Pg 113

Fact 9: Listed in N.J. Colonial Documents Pg 455 Vol10 1801-1805

Fact 10: book R 974.9 Atlantic County Library Atl Cnty NJ

Note:

Father = is Questioned if fathered by Larue Jacob Truax or not Will made 4 Apr. 1796. Inventory made 24 Aug. 1802. Death sometime between these dates. In New Jersey State File # 25162; NJA Vol 39, Pg 455.

Marriage = 26 Jan 1760 ( NJA 22/399) to Jemima Seaman, Daughter of Joseph Seaman & Sarah Bartow. As per Monmouth County Historical Association, Steen Collection.

Elias States in his will of 4 Apr. 1796 a wife Jemimah, son Joseph, Daughter Mary Burr, Grandson Elias Burr.

Birth is Estimated as 1735/1740

Marriage 1 Jemima SEAMAN b: WFT Est. 1719-1744

Married: 26 JAN 1760 in NJA 22/399

Children

Joseph TRUAX b: ABT. 1760

Notes for Jemima Seaman:

this could also be a possibility for her

SAVE PRINT SHARE

Jemima Simeons

in the U.S., Dutch Reformed Church Records in Selected States, 1639-2000

Record Image VIEW

Add alternate information

Report issue

Name: Jemima Simeons

Event Type: Baptism

Birth Date: 3 Oct 1736

Father: Georg Simeons

Mother: Elsje

Relationship: Child

Baptism Date: 20 Feb 1737

Baptism Place: New York, All Boroughs, New York, USA

SAVE Cancel

Source Information

Elias Truax and Jemima Seaman had the following children:

- i. JOSEPH<sup>6</sup> TRUAX was born about 1760 in New Jersey. He died before 1802 in New Jersey. He married (1) ELLEN ALLEN. He married (2) HANNAH COLLINS?. She was born about 1763 in New Jersey. She died after 1850.

Notes for Joseph Truax:

not sure who the mother of these children are - guessing they are Ellen Allen's, although Collin may be named after Hanna Collins

- ii. MARY TRUAX was born in 1775. She married (1) ? BURR.

243. **JOHN J.<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born about 1738 in Monmouth, New Jersey. He died between 28 Nov 1806-07 Jan 1807 in Belfast, Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Jane Pittman, daughter of Richard Pittman and Charity Truax, in 1765 in Fulton, Pennsylvania. She was born about 1745 in Woodbridge, Middlesex, New Jersey, USA. She died on 17 Apr 1819 in Bedford Co., Pennsylvania, USA.

Notes for John J. Truax:

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

John J. Truax  
b. c 1749, d. bt 28 Nov 1806 - 07 Jan 1807

### Pedigree

John J. Truax was the son of LaRue Jacob Truax and Rebecca Abigail Stillwell. John J. Truax was born circa 1749 at New Jersey.<sup>1</sup> He married Jane Pittman, daughter of Richard Pittman and Charity Truax, in 1765.<sup>2</sup> John J. Truax died between 28 November 1806 and 7 January 1807 at Bedford Co., PA.<sup>3</sup> He was buried at Sideling Hill Baptist Church Cemetery.

Reference=91

Children of John J. Truax and Jane Pittman: Samuel M. Truax+

Obediah Truax (c 1764 - 1814)

Richard Truax (c 1772)

Bethenia Truax+ (17 Feb 1776 - 12 Mar 1851)

Anne Truax (17 Dec 1776)

Rebeka Truax (c 1780)

Elizabeth Truax (c 1782)

Jean Truax (c 1784)

Sarah Truax+ (09 Apr 1785 - 09 May 1849)

Jacob Truax+ (02 May 1787 - 20 Jul 1874)

John Truax+ (15 Apr 1794 - 07 Jan 1875)

[S225] Cynthia Lou Torres (FTM site), Cynthia Lou Torres (FTM site).

[S288] Email from Charlotte Cooley.

[S3769] Barbara Carver Smith, The Truax / Truex Family of Monmouth and Ocean Counties New Jersey 1675-1990.

John J. Truax and Jane Pittman had the following children:

- i. OBEDIAH<sup>6</sup> TRUAX was born about 1764. He died in 1814. He married (1) MARY ?.
- ii. RICHARD TRUAX was born about 1772.
- iii. BETHENIA TRUAX was born on 17 Feb 1776 in Bedford Co., PA. She died on 12 Mar 1851 in Morrow Co., PA. She married (1) JOHN TRUEX, son of Jacob LaRue Truax Jr. and Ruth Pittman, on 02 Nov 1800 in Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. He was born on 05 Sep 1779 in Bedford, Pennsylvania. He died on 14 Sep 1850 in Morrow, Pennsylvania, USA. She married (2) WILLIAM MUGG.
- iv. ANNE TRUAX was born on 17 Dec 1776.
- v. REBEKA TRUAX was born about 1780.
- vi. ELIZABETH TRUAX was born about 1782.
- vii. JEAN TRUAX was born about 1784.
- viii. SAMUEL M. TRUAX was born on 02 Oct 1784 in Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. He died on 29 Sep 1862 in McConnellsburg, Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Mary Martha Morton in Pennsylvania. She was born on 26 Jul 1787 in Pennsylvania. She died on 26 Aug 1862 in Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA.
- ix. SARAH TRUAX was born on 09 Apr 1785 in Pennsylvania. She died on 09 May 1849 in Brown Co., IN. She married (1) SAMUEL G. TRUAX. He was born on 30 Nov 1782. He died on 09 May 1849 in Antioch, OH.
- x. JACOB TRUAX was born on 02 May 1787 in Bedford Co., PA. He died on 20 Jul 1874 in Adams Twp., Monroe Co., PA. He married (1) REBECCA TRUAX. She was born about 1793 in Pennsylvania.

Notes for Jacob Truax:

family was listed in both Adams and Union Twp. in 1850 census

- xi. JOHN TRUAX was born on 15 Apr 1794 in Bedford Co., PA. He died on 07 Jan 1875 in Monroe Co., OH. He married Margaret Carbaugh in 1815 in Pennsylvania. She was born on 10 Aug 1796 in Pennsylvania. She died on 10 Jun 1880 in Monroe Co., OH.

Notes for John Truax:

John Truex

Memorial

Photos

Flowers

Edit

Share

Learn about removing the ads from this memorial...

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

Birth: Apr. 15, 1794

Death: Jan. 7, 1875

### Family links:

#### Spouse:

Margaret Carbaugh Truex (1796 - 1880)

#### Children:

Allen Truex (1816 - 1896)\*

Obediah Truex (1818 - 1892)\*

William Truex (1820 - 1896)\*

Martha Jane Truex Miller (1824 - 1903)\*

Charlottie Truex Hendershot (1827 - 1915)\*

Rebecca Truex DeVaul (1832 - 1911)\*

Henry Truex (1834 - 1902)\*

\*Calculated relationship

#### Burial:

Fairview Cemetery

Monroe County

Ohio, USA

Edit Virtual Cemetery info [?]

Created by: Linda

Record added: Jul 29, 2006

Find A Grave Memorial# 15081649

John Truex

Added by: Honoring our ancestors

John Truex

Cemetery Photo

Added by: Honoring our ancestors

244. **SAMUEL B.<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born about 1740 in Woodbridge, Middlesex, New Jersey, USA. He died on 12 Mar 1801 in Warfordsburg, Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Sarah Stillwell, daughter of Elias Stilwell and Meriam Eddy, about 1765. She was born about 1742 in Woodbridge, NJ. She died in 1801 in Bedford Co., PA.

Samuel B. Truax and Sarah Stillwell had the following children:

- i. **RACHEL<sup>6</sup> TRUEAX** was born on 15 Nov 1769 in Pennsylvania. She died on 15 Apr 1812 in Pennsylvania. She married Jacob LaRue Truax III, son of Jacob LaRue Truax Jr. and Ruth Pittman, on 11 Mar 1789 in Pennsylvania. He was born on 10 Oct 1767 in Bedford, Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. He died on 20 Feb 1845 in Bedford, Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA.
  - ii. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born in 1771. She died on 30 May 1811 in Bedford Co., PA. She married (1) **JACOB WINK**. He was born in 1756. He died on 26 Feb 1820.
  - iii. **STILWELL TRUEAX** was born about 1772 in Pennsylvania. He died on 17 Feb 1860 in Malaga, Monroe Co., OH. He married (1) **MARY PALMER**. She was born about 1783 in New Jersey. She died on 06 Dec 1867 in Malaga, Monroe Co., OH.
  - iv. **SAMUEL TRUAX JR.** was born on 02 Oct 1784 in Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. He died on 30 Dec 1863 in Morrow, Pennsylvania. He married (1) **REBECCA PITTMAN**. She was born on 09 Feb 1788 in Bedford Co., PA. She died on 24 Jul 1847 in Morrow Co., PA.
  - v. **MARY TRUAX**. She died before 1801. She married (1) **JOHN WINK**. He was born in 1866 in New Jersey.
  - vi. **JANE TRUAX**. She married (1) **URIAH AKERS**.
  - vii. **REBECCA TRUAX**. She died before 1801. She married (1) **BENJAMIN MALLOTT**.
  - viii. **MERIAM TRUAX**. She married (1) **JOHN CLINE**.
245. **JACOB LARUE<sup>5</sup> TRUAX JR.** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1743 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He died on 30 Sep 1807 in Belfast Twp., Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Ruth Pittman, daughter of Richard Pittman and Charity Truax, on 03 Nov 1769 in Bedford, Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. She was born about 1740 in New Jersey. She died on 06 Dec 1819 in Fulton Co., PA.

Jacob LaRue Truax Jr. and Ruth Pittman had the following children:

## Generation 5 (con't)

- i. **RICHARD<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 26 Feb 1762 in Bedford Co., PA. He died in 1839 in Knox Co., OH. He married Mary ? about 1786.
  - ii. **BETHEANNA TRUAX** was born on 01 Jan 1764 in Bedford Co., PA. She died on 08 Mar 1833 in Monroe Co., OH. She married Obediah Pittman, son of William Pittman and Hannah Kimble Locker, on 16 Jan 1787 in Mercersburg, PA. He was born in 1764 in Pennsylvania. He died in 1815 in Belmont Co., OH.
  - iii. **JACOB LARUE TRUAX III** was born on 10 Oct 1767 in Bedford, Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. He died on 20 Feb 1845 in Bedford, Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. He married (1) **NANCY HOLLINSHEAD**, daughter of James Hollinshead, on 08 Feb 1813. She was born on 15 May 1783 in Pennsylvania. She died on 05 Nov 1874. He married (2) **RACHEL TRUEAX**, daughter of Samuel B. Truax and Sarah Stillwell, on 11 Mar 1789 in Pennsylvania. She was born on 15 Nov 1769 in Pennsylvania. She died on 15 Apr 1812 in Pennsylvania.
  - iv. **BENJAMIN TRUAX** was born on 27 May 1770 in Cumberland Co., PA. He died on 31 Mar 1820 in Beallsville, Monroe Co., OH. He married (1) **CATHERINE SAMS**, daughter of Henry Sams and Abigail ?, on 19 Apr 1795 in Pennsylvania. She was born on 14 Nov 1776. She died on 12 Apr 1839 in Monroe Co., OH. He married (2) **MARY ?**.
  - v. **CHARITY TRUAX** was born on 28 Jun 1771 in Bedford Co., PA. She died on 05 May 1841 in Perry Co., OH. She married Jacob Strait, son of John Strait, in 1790 in Pennsylvania. He was born on 19 Nov 1765 in New Jersey. He died on 29 Jul 1838 in Perry Co., OH.
  - vi. **SARAH TRUAX** was born on 01 Oct 1775 in Bedford Co., PA. She died on 11 Sep 1850 in Darke Co., OH. She married Peter Strait, son of John Streight, on 12 May 1794 in Bedford Co., Pennsylvania, USA. He was born on 26 Mar 1769 in Morris Co., New Jersey, USA. He died on 10 Apr 1848 in Darke Co., Ohio, USA.
  - vii. **RUTH TRUAX** was born in 1777 in Bedford Co., PA. She died after 1856. She married (1) **JOHN PALMER**. He was born. She married (2) **THOMAS WILLIAMS** before 05 Feb 1846.
  - viii. **JOHN TRUAX** was born on 05 Sep 1779 in Bedford, Pennsylvania. He died on 14 Sep 1850 in Morrow, Pennsylvania, USA. He married Bethenia Truax, daughter of John J. Truax and Jane Pittman, on 02 Nov 1800 in Bedford, Pennsylvania, USA. She was born on 17 Feb 1776 in Bedford Co., PA. She died on 12 Mar 1851 in Morrow Co., PA.
  - ix. **MARY TRUAX** was born on 05 Apr 1783 in Bedford Co., PA. She died in Jun 1862 in Monroe Co., OH. She married (1) **MICHAEL HESS**. He was born. She married (2) **JOHN NOAH MELLOTT**. He was born on 23 Jan 1776 in Pennsylvania. He died on 08 May 1845 in Beallsville, Monroe Co., OH. She married (3) **MOSES SINCLAIR**.
246. **OBADIAH<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born about 1745 in New Jersey. He died on 18 Mar 1787 in Fayette Co., Pennsylvania, USA. He married (1) **ELIZABETH HEADY**. She was born about 1754 in New Jersey. She died after 10 Oct 1808.
- Obadiah Truax and Elizabeth Heady had the following children:
- i. **OBADIAH<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 26 Jan 1770 in Fayette, Pennsylvania, USA. He died about 1812 in Kentucky. He married Nelly Sturgeon, daughter of John Sturgeon, on 17 Oct 1797 in Shelby Co., Kentucky, USA.
  - ii. **ELIZABETH TRUAX** was born about 1771. She married John Wilcox in Dec 1788.
  - iii. **MARTHA TRUAX** was born about 1773. She died in Scotland, IN. She married Thomas Barker on 29 Jan 1789 in Paris, KY. He was born about 1750 in Virginia. He died on 10 Oct 1846 in Scotland, IN.
  - iv. **MATSEY TRUAX** was born about 1777 in Pennsylvania. She died before 1860 in Switzerland Co., IN. She married John Hawkins on 02 Jul 1801 in Nelson Co., KY. He was born about 1775 in Pennsylvania.
  - v. **ELENDER TRUAX** was born about 1779. She married William Kinney on 03 Jun 1819 in Crawford Co., IN.
247. **CATHERINE<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 19 Apr 1746 in New Jersey. She died on 10 Sep 1804 in Bedford Co., PA. She married (1) **JEREMIAH STILLWELL**. He was born on 03 Apr 1739 in New Jersey. He died on 04 Mar 1821 in Morgantown, West Virginia.
- Jeremiah Stillwell and Catherine Truax had the following children:
- i. **JEREMIAH<sup>6</sup> STILLWELL** was born on 16 Jan 1786. He died on 30 Jul 1855. He married (1) **ELIZABETH ?**.
  - ii. **OBEDIAH STILLWELL**.
  - iii. **JOHN STILLWELL**. He married (1) **MARY ANN MORRIS**.
  - iv. **THOMAS STILLWELL**.
  - v. **LEMUEL STILLWELL**.
  - vi. **ANN STILLWELL**.
  - vii. **EASEHIAS STILLWELL**.
  - viii. **MERIAM STILLWELL**.
  - ix. **RACHEL STILLWELL**.
  - x. **ELIZABETH STILLWELL**.
  - xi. **ELIAS STILLWELL**.
  - xii. **DANIEL STILLWELL**.

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

248. **PHILIP<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born about 1750 in New Jersey. He died on 10 Dec 1820 in Monroe Co., OH. He married Francis Fanny Stillwell on 27 Mar 1775 in Bedford Co., Pennsylvania, USA. She was born about 1750. She died in 1857 in Beallsville, Monroe Co., Ohio, USA.

Philip Truax and Francis Fanny Stillwell had the following children:

- i. **JOSEPH<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 15 Mar 1776.
  - ii. **CORNELIUS TRUAX** was born on 15 Sep 1778 in Bedford Co., Pennsylvania. He died in 1873 in Bartholomew Co., Indiana, USA. He married (1) **MARY ELIZABETH ?**. She was born about 1791 in Virginia or Pennsylvania. She died on 27 Mar 1857 in Indiana.
  - iii. **JACOB TRUAX** was born on 25 Sep 1780 in Pennsylvania. He died on 06 Sep 1877 in Beallsville, OH. He married (1) **CATHERINE DECKER**. She was born on 10 May 1780 in Pennsylvania. She died on 16 Nov 1875.
  - iv. **SAMUEL G. TRUAX** was born on 30 Nov 1782. He died on 09 May 1849 in Antioch, OH. He married (1) **SARAH TRUAX**. She was born on 09 Apr 1785 in Pennsylvania. She died on 09 May 1849 in Brown Co., IN.
  - v. **BENJAMIN TRUAX** was born on 23 May 1785 in Pennsylvania. He died on 04 Nov 1880 in Beallsville, OH. He married Phebe Wink, daughter of Adam Wink and Rebecca Akers, on 18 Mar 1813 in Pennsylvania. She was born on 08 Sep 1792 in Bedford Co., PA. She died on 28 Feb 1876 in Beallsville, OH.
  - vi. **MARY TRUAX** was born on 23 Sep 1788. She married (1) **? MORRIS**.
  - vii. **JOHN L. TRUAX** was born on 30 Nov 1792 in Pennsylvania. He died on 31 Aug 1868 in Brown Co., Indiana, USA.
  - viii. **SARAH TRUAX** was born on 02 Dec 1796 in New Jersey, USA. She died on 23 Jan 1878 in Brown, Indiana, USA. She married Oddy A. Brock on 21 Feb 1822 in Belmont Co., OH. He was born about 1790 in Pennsylvania. He died in Apr 1842 in Washington, Belmont, Ohio, USA.
249. **STILLWELL<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born about 1752 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. He died on 10 May 1822 in Fulton Co., Pennsylvania, USA. He married Mary Smart before 1774 in New Jersey. She died on 20 May 1821.

Notes for Stillwell Truax:

Ens Stillwell Truax  
in the U.S., Find A Grave Index, 1600s-Current

Go to website

Report issue

Name: Ens Stillwell Truax

Birth Date: 1752

Birth Place: Monmouth County, New Jersey, USA

Death Date: 1822

Death Place: Fulton County, Pennsylvania, USA

Cemetery: Damascus Cemetery

Burial or Cremation Place: Big Cove Tannery, Fulton County, Pennsylvania, USA

Has Bio?: Y

Spouse: Mary Truax

Children: William Truax

URL: <http://www.findagrave.com/cgi-...>

09 Jan - 25 Mar 1777 Bedford Co, VA Military Service. "Captain HENDERSHOT'S Co. A, roll of the officers & privs of the 1st Batt. of Bedford Co. who marched to camp under the command of Capt. Jacob HENDERSHOT, & inrolled 9th Jan.: discharged 10th March, & allowed pay until the 25th Mar. 1777."

Captain

Jacob HENDERSHOT, Jan. 9 1777.

Lieutenant

Frederick STORTS, Jan 9, 1777

Sergeant

Francis SHINES, Jan 9, 1777

Corporal

William STEED, Jan 9 1777

Privates

Adam HERSLER, Jan 9 1777

William PITTMAN, Jan 9 1777

William ANDREWS, Jan 9 1777

John PECK, Jan 9 1777

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

John COOMBS, Jan 9 1777  
John RUSH, Jan 9 1777  
Thomas MITCHELL, Jan 9 1777  
Nelson JOLLEY, Jan 9 1777  
Jacob HART, Jan 9 1777  
Abraham CLAVINGER, Jan 9 1777  
George ENSLOW, Jan 9 1777  
John SLAUGHTER, Jan 9 1777  
Richard PITTMAN, Jan 9 1777  
John WILLIAMS, Jan 9 1777  
Evan JENKINS, Jan 9 1777  
Patrick SULLIVAN, Jan 9 1777  
Officers who marched with the company as volunteers:  
Lieutenant Col. James GRAHAM  
Major Edward COOMBS  
Major John CESSNA  
Captain Obediah STILLWELL  
Lieutenant Moses REED  
Lieutenant John STILLWELL  
Ensign Stillwell TROAX  
Lieutenant Levi LINN with Captain PAXTON  
Pvt Cornelius TROAX with Captain PAXTON  
Pvt Joseph TROAX with Captain PAXTON: d. in service Feb 15, 1777  
(Extracted by Combs Researcher Geneva Wilson from PA Archives 5th series Vol # 5 pg 66 - 67)  
SW: TRUAX

Stillwell Truax and Mary Smart had the following children:

- i. JANE<sup>6</sup> TRUAX was born on 20 Oct 1774 in Fulton, Pennsylvania, USA. She died about 1816 in Bracken Co., Kentucky, USA. She married Levi Moore, son of Levi Moore and Margaret ?, between 1794-1798. He was born in 1766 in Pennsylvania?. He died in Jan 1849 in Bracken, KY.
- ii. SARAH TRUAX was born on 18 May 1776 in Bedford Co., PA. She died on 27 Aug 1855. She married (1) JOHN HESS. He was born on 31 Dec 1765. He died after 1805.
- iii. MARY TRUAX was born on 12 Jul 1778 in Bedford Now, Fulton, Pennsylvania. She died on 22 Jan 1864 in Fulton Co., Pennsylvania, USA. She married Moses Gordon in 1796. He was born in 1772 in Bedford, PA. He died on 17 May 1850 in Bedford, PA.
- iv. WILLIAM TRUAX was born on 09 Aug 1781 in Pennsylvania. He died on 27 Sep 1867 in Fulton Co., PA. He married (1) RACHEL PITTMAN. She was born on 07 Feb 1785 in Pennsylvania. She died on 17 Aug 1865 in Fulton Co., PA.
- v. REBEKAH TRUAX was born on 20 Apr 1785. She married (1) ZACHERIAH KNABLE.
- vi. ELIZABETH TRUAX was born on 12 Jul 1791 in Pennsylvania. She died on 02 Nov 1854. She married (1) JOHN TRUAX. He was born on 04 Oct 1768 in Bedford Co., PA. He died on 10 Mar 1869.
- vii. STILWELL TRUAX was born on 03 Dec 1793 in Pennsylvania. He married (1) SARAH HART. She was born on 26 Nov 1794. She died in 1835. He married (2) RACHEL BALDWIN between 1835-1850. She was born about 1795 in Vermont.
- viii. SAMUEL TRUAX was born on 10 Feb 1797. He died (Y).

Notes for Samuel Truax:

Old Truax Burying Ground

20 Dec 2006

Keansburg, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA

Palmer Burying Ground is the southern portion. Truax Burial Ground is also called Wood Cemetery in some obituaries and death certificates, depending on the year of death.

Cydlee originally shared this on 2011-06-24t05:04:53z

LINKED TO

SAMUEL TRUAX JOHANNA WILSON SAMUEL W. TRUAX SARAH  
TRUAX PHOEBE TRUAX JOSEPH TRUAX PHILIP TRUAX BENJAMIN  
TRUAX HESTOR YANNETJE BROWER  
SAVED BY (10 OF 49)

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

### Death Notes:

young

250. **JOSEPH<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (LaRue Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 24 Jan 1758 in New Jersey. He died on 25 Jun 1839 in Tonoloway, PA. He married (1) **SARAH STILLWELL**. She died in 1848.

Joseph Truax and Sarah Stillwell had the following children:

- i. **JOHN TRUAX** was born on 04 Oct 1768 in Bedford Co., PA. He died on 10 Mar 1869. He married (1) **ELIZABETH TRUAX**. She was born on 12 Jul 1791 in Pennsylvania. She died on 02 Nov 1854.
  - ii. **STILWELL B. TRUAX** was born on 11 May 1786. He died in 1848. He married Barbara ? in 1811.
  - iii. **MARY TRUEX** was born on 04 Apr 1791. She died on 05 Nov 1864 in Tolonoway, PA. She married (1) **HENRY BREWER**. He was born on 23 Oct 1788 in Fulton Co., PA. He died on 24 Jan 1830.
  - iv. **JOSEPH TRUAX** was born on 17 May 1800 in Bedford Co., PA. He died on 07 Mar 1861 in Vermilion Co., IL. He married (1) **NANCY ROBINSON**. She was born on 15 Mar 1801 in Bedford Co., PA. She died on 04 Jan 1885 in Blount Twp., Vermilion Co., IL.
  - v. **ELIZABETH TRUEX**. She married (1) **ELIAS BAYLEY**.
  - vi. **SARAH TRUAX**. She married (1) **JOHN SMITH**. He was born in Adelphia, OH.
  - vii. **HESTER TRUEX**. She married (1) **ENOCH GRAVES**. She married (2) ? **MANN**. She married (3) ? **GRAHAM**.
  - viii. **REBECCA TRUAX**. She died after 26 Dec 1848. She married Robert Johnson in 1827 in Franklin Co., PA. He was born on 08 Mar 1797 in Maryland.
251. **ELIZABETH<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Samuel<sup>4</sup>, Phillip<sup>3</sup> Truex, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 02 Jan 1737/38. She died on 24 Jul 1834 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ. She married (1) **HUGH NEWELL**. He was born on 22 May 1743 in Co. Down, Ireland. He died on 28 Sep 1816 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ.

Hugh Newell and Elizabeth Truax had the following children:

- i. **THOMAS<sup>6</sup> NEWELL** was born on 16 Aug 1770. He died on 07 Apr 1821. He married Rebecca Truax, daughter of John Truax and Catherine Cox, on 08 Jan 1798.
  - ii. **WILLIAM NEWELL** was born in 1775.
  - iii. **MARTHA NEWELL** was born in 1778.
  - iv. **ANN NEWELL** was born in 1780.
  - v. **ROBERT NEWELL** was born in 1781.
  - vi. **MARGARET NEWELL** was born in 1784.
  - vii. **JAMES JOHN H. NEWELL** was born on 13 Mar 1788. He married (1) **ELIZA DESSAUSURE HAWKINSON**.
  - viii. **JANE JENNIE NEWELL** was born in 1789.
  - ix. **HUGH NEWELL** was born in 1794.
252. **CORNELIUS<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Jacob<sup>4</sup>, Cornelis<sup>3</sup>, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux). He married Elizabeth Tobin on 07 May 1776.

Cornelius Truax and Elizabeth Tobin had the following child:

- i. **RACHEL<sup>6</sup> TRUAX**.
253. **SAMUEL W.<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Samuel<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1748. He died on 21 Sep 1827 in Keansburg, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He married (1) **HESTOR BROWER**. She was born in 1762 in New Jersey. She died in Mar 1832 in Keansburg, Monmouth, New Jersey, USA.

Samuel W. Truax and Hestor Brower had the following children:

- i. **JACOB<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born about 1783. He died in Nov 1824. He married Arintha Willet, daughter of John Willet and Euphime Covenhoven, on 03 Oct 1810. She was born on 04 Sep 1787. She died on 21 Mar 1858.
  - ii. **JOSEPH TRUAX**.
  - iii. **THOMAS TRUAX**.
  - iv. **PHOEBE TRUAX**. She married (1) **JOHN J. WALLING**.
  - v. **PHILIP TRUAX**.
254. **PHOEBE<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Samuel<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born on 23 Feb 1751/52. She died on 24 Apr 1790. She married John Seeley in 1773. He was born on 13 Aug 1751. He died on 29 Apr 1825 in Middleton, Monmouth Co., NJ.

John Seeley and Phoebe Truax had the following children:

- i. **JOHN<sup>6</sup> SEELEY** was born on 04 Mar 1774.

---

## Generation 5 (con't)

- ii. JERUSHA SEELEY was born on 12 Nov 1777.
- iii. ELIZABETH SEELEY was born on 16 Dec 1779.
- iv. WILLIAM SEELEY was born on 20 Sep 1781.
- v. ROBERT STEVENS SEELEY was born on 01 Aug 1785.
- vi. EDWARD SEELEY was born on 28 Aug 1786.
- vii. MARY SEELEY was born on 30 Aug 1788.

255. **JOHN<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Samuel<sup>4</sup>, Jacob<sup>3</sup>, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1754. He married (1) **CATHERINE COX**.

Notes for John Truax:  
parentage not certain

John Truax and Catherine Cox had the following children:

- i. **JOHN<sup>6</sup> TRUAX** was born on 31 Oct 1773. He died on 01 Apr 1832 in Middleton, Monmouth Co., NJ. He married Althea Snyder on 13 Jun 1803. She was born on 18 Dec 1785 in Waycake, NJ. She died on 14 May 1858 in New York, NY.

Notes for John Truax:

According to TTH Vol. 3, it was this John who married Althea Snyder, not Johannes s/o Abraham Truax and Elizabeth van Antwerp as stated in House of Truax. It makes more sense that way, since the family lived in NJ. Confirmed by Trevor Kirkpatrick. As an alternate theory, it's possible that he was the son of Cornelis Truax and Alatje Luister - the birthdates nearly match, and his children lived much closer to descendants of that branch of the family than that of John Truax and Catherine Cox.

- ii. **JAMES TRUAX**. He married (1) **ANN OSBORNE**.
- iii. **REBECCA TRUAX**. She married Thomas Newell, son of Hugh Newell and Elizabeth Truax, on 08 Jan 1798. He was born on 16 Aug 1770. He died on 07 Apr 1821.
- iv. **BENJAMIN TRUAX**. He died before 1800.
- v. **CATHERINE TRUAX**. She married (1) **SALYER MORRELL**.

256. **THOMAS<sup>5</sup> TRUAX** (Samuel<sup>4</sup> Truax, Jacob<sup>3</sup> Truax, Jacob<sup>2</sup> du Trieux, Philippe<sup>1</sup> du Trieux) was born in 1761 in Monmouth, New Jersey. He died about 1852 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. He married Hannah about 1782 in Monmouth Co., New Jersey, USA. She died before Oct 1852.

Notes for Thomas Truex:

This is the connection that our Truax president and Journal editor has been searching for for over 13 years--- we still have no primary source document for him to father Samuel--- just other's work claiming it-- it is possible that the documentation, church baptism etc has been lost -- or destroyed during the time of the revolution etc--- so for now--- it stands until proven otherwise--- truax historian and data base keeper from 2015-2021- kim Mabee

Thomas Truex and Hannah had the following children:

- i. **BENJAMIN BENGAM<sup>6</sup> TRUEX** was born in 1783 in Cedar Bridge, Ocean, New Jersey. He died on 15 Jun 1850 in Cedar Bridge, Ocean, New Jersey. He married Deborah Johnston on 08 Jan 1806 in Monmouth, New Jersey, USA. She died before 1850.

Notes for Benjamin Bengam Truex:

NJ wills and probate records say July 1850 that he died intestate and the clerk granted William S. Johnson administrator

- ii. **MARY TRUEX**. She died after 1852. She married John Mathews.
- iii. **ANN TRUEX**. She died after 1852. She married George Vanhise.
- iv. **GERTRUDE TRUEX**. She died before 1852. She married Joseph Mathews.
- v. **ELIZABETH TRUEX**. She died after 1852. She married George Robbins.
- vi. **HARRIET TRUEX**. She died before 1852.